291 METROPOLITAN AVENUE

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

Remedial Action Work Plan

NYC VCP Number: 13CVCP118K

Prepared for:

291 Metropolitan Realty LLC

199 Lee Avenue

Brooklyn, NY

Prepared by:

EBC

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 Middle Country Road

Ridge, NY 11961

FEBRUARY 2013

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS

CERTIFICATION

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY i

COMMUNITY PROTECTION STATEMENT iv

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN 1

1.0 SITE BACKGROUND 1

- 1.1 Site Location and Current Usage 1
- 1.2 Proposed Redevelopment Plan 1
- 1.3 Description of Surrounding Property 2
- 1.4 Remedial Investigation 3

2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES 6

3.0 REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS 7

- 3.1 Threshold Criteria 9
- 3.2. Balancing Criteria 10

4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION 17

- 4.1 Summary of Preferred Remedial Action 17
- 4.2 Soil Cleanup Objectives and Soil/Fill Management 19
- 4.3 Chemical Oxidant Treatment Program 19
- 4.4 Engineering Controls 22
- 4.5 Institutional Controls 23
- 4.6 Site Management Plan 24
- 4.7 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment 25

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION MANAGEMENT 30

- 5.1 Project Organization and Oversight 30
- 5.2 Site Security 30
- 5.3 Work Hours 30
- 5.4 Construction Health and Safety Plan 30
- 5.5 Community Air Monitoring Plan 31

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

5.6 Agency Approvals 33
5.7 Site Preparation 33
5.8 Traffic Control 37
5.9 Demobilization 37
5.10 Reporting and Record Keeping 38
5.11 Complaint Management 39
5.12 Deviations from the Remedial Action Work Plan 39
5.13 Data Usability Summary report .....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
6.0 REMEDIAL ACTION REPORT 40
7.0 SCHEDULE 42

TABLES

Table 1 Imported Backfill and Clean Soil Limits

FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Location Map
Figure 2 Site Plan
Figure 3 Layout of Proposed Site Development
Figure 4 Surrounding Land Usage
Figure 5 Oxidant Injection Plan
Figure 6 Excavation and Capping Plan
Figure 7 Vapor Barrier Plan

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A Proposed Development Plans
Attachment B Site-Specific Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP)
Attachment C Citizen Participation Plan
Attachment D Soil/Materials Management Plan
Attachment E Vapor Barrier Specifications
Attachment F Sustainability Statement
Attachment G NYSDEC Approved Spill Remediation Work Plan

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AOC	Area of Concern
AS/SVE	Air Sparging/Soil Vapor Extraction
BOA	Brownfield Opportunity Area
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
C/D	Construction/Demolition
COC	Certificate of Completion
CQAP	Construction Quality Assurance Plan
CSOP	Contractors Site Operation Plan
DCR	Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions
ECs/ICs	Engineering and Institutional Controls
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
IRM	Interim Remedial Measure
BCA	Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
MNA	Monitored Natural Attenuation
NOC	Notice of Completion
NYC VCP	New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program
NYC DEP	New York City Department of Environmental Protection
NYC DOHMH	New York State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene
NYCRR	New York Codes Rules and Regulations
NYC OER	New York City Office of Environmental Remediation
NYS DEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYS DEC DER	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Division of Environmental Remediation
NYS DOH	New York State Department of Health
NYS DOT	New York State Department of Transportation
ORC	Oxygen-Release Compound
OSHA	United States Occupational Health and Safety Administration
PE	Professional Engineer
PID	Photo Ionization Detector
QEP	Qualified Environmental Professional
QHHEA	Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment
RAOs	Remedial Action Objectives
RAR	Remedial Action Report
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan or Plan
RCA	Recycled Concrete Aggregate
RD	Remedial Design
RI	Remedial Investigation
RMZ	Residual Management Zone

SCOs	Soil Cleanup Objectives
SCG	Standards, Criteria and Guidance
SMP	Site Management Plan
SPDES	State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
SVOC	Semi-Volatile Organic Compound
USGS	United States Geological Survey
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

CERTIFICATION

I, Ariel Czemerinski, am a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of New York. I have primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial action for the redevelopment project located at 291 Metropolitan Avenue in Brooklyn, NY, Site number 13CVCP118K.

I certify that this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) has a plan for handling, transport and disposal of soil, fill, fluids and other materials removed from the property in accordance with applicable City, State and Federal laws and regulations. Importation of all soil, fill and other material from off-Site will be in accordance with all applicable City, State and Federal laws and requirements. This RAWP has provisions to control nuisances during the remediation and all invasive work, including dust and odor suppression.

_____

Name

_____

NYS PE License Number

_____

Signature

_____

Date

PE Stamp

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

291 Metropolitan Realty LLC has enrolled in the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (NYC VCP) to investigate and remediate a 6,825-square foot site located at 291 Metropolitan Avenue in Brooklyn, New York. A remedial investigation (RI) was performed to compile and evaluate data and information necessary to develop this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP). The remedial action described in this document provides for the protection of public health and the environment consistent with the intended property use, complies with applicable environmental standards, criteria and guidance and conforms with applicable laws and regulations.

Site Location and Current Usage

The Site is located at 291 Metropolitan Avenue in the Williamsburg section of Brooklyn, New York, and is identified as Block 2353 and Lot 13 on the New York City Tax Map. Figure 1 shows the Site location. The Site is 6,825-square feet and is bounded by N. 4th Street to the north, Metropolitan Avenue to the south, Roebling Street to the east, and a commercial building to the west. A map of the site boundary is shown in Figure 2. Currently, the Site is vacant and contains a one story service station building with three service bays. The remainder of the property is a paved parking area.

Summary of Proposed Redevelopment Plan

The proposed future use of the Site will be mixed-use commercial and residential. The cellar level will be used for retail, storage, utilities, and accessory residential space. The residential lobby will be on the ground level. A ramp from North 4th Street will provide access from grade level to the first floor for the first floor parking garage. The second through fifth floors will consist of apartments.

The new building and cellar will occupy the entire footprint of the lot. Since the top of the 4 inch thick concrete slab of the cellar level will be located approximately 10 feet 2 inches below sidewalk grade and the slab will be installed on top of 6 inches of crushed stone, the approximate excavation depth for the entire Site will be 11 feet. Assuming excavation of the entire Site (6,825 ft^2) to a depth of 11ft, a total of approximately 2,780 cubic yards (4,170 tons) will be excavated.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Summary of the Remedy

The proposed remedial action achieves protection of public health and the environment for the intended use of the property. The proposed remedial action achieves all of the remedial action objectives established for the project and addresses applicable standards, criterion, and guidance; is effective in both the short-term and long-term and reduces mobility, toxicity and volume of contaminants; is cost effective and implementable; and uses standards methods that are well established in the industry.

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and implementation of all required NYC VCP Citizen Participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Track 4 Site-Specific Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs);
4. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;
5. Excavation and removal of soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. The entire footprint of the property will be excavated to approximately 11 feet below grade;
6. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
7. Removal of underground storage tanks (if encountered) in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
8. Spill remediation (Number 06-07903) will be performed independent of this RAWP and under NYSDEC authority. The NYSDEC approved Spill Remedial Action Work Plan including chemical oxidant injection, groundwater monitoring and any other requirements will be attached as an addendum to this RAWP;
9. Transportation and off-Site disposal of all soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities;

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

10. Collection and analysis of end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs;
11. Import of materials to be used for backfill and cover in compliance with this plan and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
12. Demarcation of residual soil/fill if Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs are not achieved;
13. Installation of a vapor barrier below the concrete slab and behind the sidewalls of the new building;
14. Implementation of storm-water pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
15. Construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of 4 inch thick concrete-building slab to prevent human exposure to residual soil/fill remaining under the Site;
16. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
17. Submission of a RAR that describes the remedial activities, certifies that the remedial requirements have been achieved, defines the Site boundaries, lists any changes from this RAWP, and describes all Engineering and Institutional Controls to be implemented at the Site;
18. Submission of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) in the RAR for long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection and certification of Engineering and Institutional Controls and reporting at a specified frequency; and
19. Continued registration of the Site with an E-Designation and listing of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls in this RAWP and a requirement that management of these controls be in compliance with an approved SMP; and Institutional Controls including prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

COMMUNITY PROTECTION STATEMENT

The Office of Environmental Remediation created the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (NYC VCP) to provide governmental oversight for the cleanup of contaminated property in NYC. This Remedial Action Work Plan ("cleanup plan") describes the findings of prior environmental studies that show the location of contamination at the Site, and describes the plans to clean up the site to protect public health and the environment.

This cleanup plan provides a very high level of protection for neighboring communities. This cleanup plan also includes many other elements that address common community concerns, such as community air monitoring, odor, dust and noise controls, hours of operation, good housekeeping and cleanliness, truck management and routing, and opportunities for community participation. The purpose of this Community Protection Statement is to explain these community protection measures in non-technical language to simplify community review.

Remedial Investigation and Cleanup Plan. Under the NYC VCP, a thorough cleanup study of this property (called a remedial investigation) has been performed to identify past property usage, to sample and test soils, groundwater and soil vapor, and identify contaminant sources present on the property. The cleanup plan has been designed to address all contaminant sources that have been identified during the study of this property.

Identification of Sensitive Land Uses. Prior to selecting a cleanup, the neighborhood was evaluated to identify sensitive land uses nearby, such as schools, day care facilities, hospitals and residential areas. The cleanup program was then tailored to address the special conditions of this community.

Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment. An important part of the cleanup planning for the Site is the performance of a study to find all of the ways that people might come in contact with contaminants at the Site now or in the future. This study is called a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA). A QHHEA was performed for this project. This assessment has considered all known contamination at the Site and evaluated the potential for people to come in contact with this contamination. All identified public exposures will be addressed under this cleanup plan.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Health and Safety Plan. This cleanup plan includes a Health and Safety Plan that is designed to protect community residents and on-Site workers. The elements of this plan are in compliance with safety requirements of the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration. This plan includes many protective elements including those discussed below.

Site Safety Coordinator. This project has a designated Site safety coordinator to implement the Health and Safety Plan. The safety coordinator maintains an emergency contact sheet and protocol for management of emergencies. The Site safety coordinator is Mr. Kevin Waters of Environmental Business Consultants. Mr. Waters can be reached at 631.504.6000.

Worker Training. Workers participating in cleanup of contaminated material on this project are required to be trained in a 40-hour hazardous waste operators training course and to take annual refresher training. This pertains to workers performing specific tasks including removing contaminated material and installing cleanup systems in contaminated areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan. Community air monitoring will be performed during this cleanup project to ensure that the community is properly protected from contaminants, dust and odors. Air samples will be tested in accordance with a detailed plan called the Community Air Monitoring Plan or CAMP. Results will be regularly reported to the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation. This cleanup plan also has a plan to address any unforeseen problems that might occur during the cleanup (called a 'Contingency Plan').

Odor, Dust and Noise Control. This cleanup plan includes actions for odor and dust control. These actions are designed to prevent off-Site odor and dust nuisances and includes steps to be taken if nuisances are detected. Generally, dust is managed by application of physical covers and by water sprays. Odors are controlled by limiting the area of open excavations, physical covers, spray foams and by a series of other actions (called operational measures). The project is also required to comply with NYC noise control standards. If you observe problems in these areas, please contact the on-Site Project Manager - Kristen DiScenza at (631) 504-6000 or NYC Office of Environmental Remediation Project Manager - Hannah Moore at (212) 442-6372.

Quality Assurance. This cleanup plan requires that evidence be provided to illustrate that all cleanup work required under the plan has been completed properly. This evidence will be

summarized in the final report, called the Remedial Action Report. This report will be submitted to the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation and will be thoroughly reviewed.

Storm-Water Management. To limit the potential for soil erosion and discharge, this cleanup plan has provisions for storm-water management. The main elements of the storm water management include physical barriers such as tarp covers and erosion fencing, and a program for frequent inspection.

Hours of Operation. The hours for operation of cleanup will comply with the NYC Department of Buildings construction code requirements or according to specific variances issued by that agency. For this cleanup project, the hours of operation are 7:00AM to 6:00PM Monday through Friday.

Signage. While the cleanup is in progress, a placard will be prominently posted at the main entrance of the property with a laminated project Fact Sheet that states that the project is in the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program, provides project contact names and numbers, and locations of project documents can be viewed.

Complaint Management. The contractor performing this cleanup is required to address all complaints. If you have any complaints, you can call the facility Project Manager Mr. Kristen DiScenza (EBC Project Manager) at (631) 504-6000, the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation Project Manager, Hannah Moore at (212) 442-6372, or call 311 and mention the Site is in the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program.

Utility Mark-outs. To promote safety during excavation in this cleanup, the contractor is required to first identify all utilities and must perform all excavation and construction work in compliance with NYC Department of Buildings regulations.

Soil and Liquid Disposal. All soil and liquid material removed from the Site as part of the cleanup will be transported and disposed of in accordance with all applicable City, State and Federal regulations and required permits will be obtained.

Soil Chemical Testing and Screening. All excavations will be supervised by a trained and properly qualified environmental professional. In addition to extensive sampling and chemical

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

testing of soils on the Site, excavated soil will be screened continuously using hand-held instruments, by sight, and by smell to ensure proper material handling and management, and community protection.

Stockpile Management. Soil stockpiles will be kept covered with tarps to prevent dust, odors and erosion. Stockpiles will be frequently inspected. Damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced. Stockpiles will be protected with silt fences. Hay bales will be used, as needed to protect storm water catch basins and other discharge points.

Trucks and Covers. Loaded trucks leaving the Site will be covered in compliance with applicable laws and regulations to prevent dust and odor. Trucks will be properly recorded in logs and records and placarded in compliance with applicable City, State and Federal laws, including those of the New York State Department of Transportation. If loads contain wet material that can leak, truck liners will be used. All transport of materials will be performed by licensed truckers and in compliance with all laws and regulations.

Imported Material. All fill materials proposed to be brought onto the Site will comply with rules outlined in this cleanup plan and will be inspected and approved by a qualified worker located on-Site. Waste materials will not be brought onto the Site. Trucks entering the Site with imported clean materials will be covered in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Equipment Decontamination. All equipment used for cleanup work will be inspected and washed, if needed, before it leaves the Site. Trucks will be cleaned at a truck inspection station on the property before leaving the Site.

Housekeeping. Locations where trucks enter or leave the Site will be inspected every day and cleaned regularly to ensure that they are free of dirt and other materials from the Site.

Truck Routing. Truck routes have been selected to: (a) limit transport through residential areas and past sensitive nearby properties; (b) maximize use of city-mapped truck routes; (c) limit total distance to major highways; (d) promote safety in entry to highways; (e) promote overall safety in trucking; and (f) minimize off-Site line-ups (queuing) of trucks entering the property. Operators of loaded trucks leaving the Site will be instructed not to stop or idle in the local

neighborhood.

Final Report. The results of all cleanup work will be fully documented in a final report (called a Remedial Action Report) that will be available for you to review in the public document repositories located at the Brooklyn Library – Leonard Street branch.

Long-Term Site Management. To provide long-term protection after the cleanup is complete, the property owner will be required to comply with an ongoing Site Management Plan that calls for continued inspection of protective controls, such as Site covers. The Site Management Plan is evaluated and approved by the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation. A certification of continued protectiveness of the cleanup will be required from time to time to show that the approved cleanup is still effective.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

1.0 SITE BACKGROUND

291 Metropolitan Realty LLC has enrolled in the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (NYC VCP) to investigate and remediate a property located at 291 Metropolitan Avenue in the Williamsburg section of Brooklyn, New York (the Site). A Remedial Investigation (RI) was performed to compile and evaluate data and information necessary to develop this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) in a manner that will render the Site protective of public health and the environment consistent with the contemplated end use. This RAWP establishes remedial action objectives, provides a remedial alternatives analysis that includes consideration of a permanent cleanup, and provides a description of the selected remedial action. The remedial action described in this document provides for the protection of public health and the environment, complies with applicable environmental standards, criteria and guidance and applicable laws and regulations.

1.1 Site Location and Current Usage

The Site is located at 291 Metropolitan Avenue in the Williamsburg section of Brooklyn, New York, and is identified as Block 2353 and Lot 13, on the New York City Tax Map. Figure 1 shows the Site location. The Site is 6,825-square feet and is bounded by N. 4th Street to the north, Metropolitan Avenue to the south, Roebling Street to the east, and a commercial building to the west. A map of the site boundary is shown in Figure 2. Currently, the Site is vacant and contains a one story building with three bays, formerly used for automotive repair. The remainder of the property is a paved parking area.

1.2 Proposed Redevelopment Plan

The proposed future use of the Site will consist of a 5-story mixed use commercial and residential building with a full cellar. The cellar level will be used for retail, storage, utilities, and accessory residential space. The residential lobby will be on the ground level. A ramp from North 4th Street will provide access from grade level to the first floor for the first floor parking garage. The second through fifth floors will consist of apartments.

The new building and cellar will occupy the entire footprint of the lot. Since the top of the 4 inch thick concrete slab of the cellar level will be located approximately 10 feet 2 inches below sidewalk grade and the slab will be installed on top of 6 inches of crushed stone, the approximate excavation depth for the entire Site will be 11 feet. Assuming excavation of the entire Site (6,825 ft^2) to a depth of 11ft, a total of approximately 2,780 cubic yards (4,170 tons) will be excavated.

Layout of the proposed site development is presented in Figure 3. The current zoning designation is M1-2/R6A. The proposed use is consistent with existing zoning for the property. See Attachment A for Architectural Plans. The remedial action contemplated under this RAWP may be implemented independently of the proposed redevelopment plan.

1.3 Description of Surrounding Property

The area surrounding the Site consists of a mix of residential and industrial properties. Figure 4 shows the surrounding land usage of the adjacent properties listed below as well as additional properties located up to 500 feet away from the Site. No hospitals or daycare facilities are located within a 250ft radius of the Site. However, one school, PS 017 Henry D Woodworth, is located within 100 ft of the Site. The school is described below.

PS 017 Henry D Woodworth - 205 N 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY - Located on the north side of 4th Street, between Driggs Avenue and Roebling Street (approximately 100 feet north of Site).

Surrounding Property Usage

Direction	Property Description
North – North side of N 5th Street	Block 2345, Lot 1 (205 N 4th Street) – Public School PS017 Henry D Woodworth
South – South side of Metropolitan Avenue	Block 2367, Lots 19 and 21 (298 and 302 Metropolitan Avenue) – Both lots are developed. Lot 19 is a 4-story apartment building and Lot 21 is a mixed residential and commercial building.
East – Adjacent property	Block 2354, Lot 26 (Ascenzi Square) – Undeveloped, uncapped 32ft x 45ft parcel of recreation space.
West – Adjacent property	Block 2356, Lot 26 (285 Metropolitan Avenue) – Developed with a 2-story commercial building.

1.4 Remedial Investigation

A remedial investigation was performed and the results are documented in a companion document called "*Remedial Investigation Report, 291 Metropolitan Avenue*", dated February 2013 (RIR).

Summary of Past Uses of Site and Areas of Concern

Based upon Sanborn maps included in Attachment A, in 1905, the property was developed with commercial buildings along Metropolitan Avenue and residential dwellings along N 4th Street. Sometime between 1916 and 1942 the Site was redeveloped into a gasoline filling station with commercial and residential buildings along the northeastern portion of the property. Between 1942 and 1951 the residential building was converted into a commercial facility. The gasoline filling station ceased operations between 1996 and 2001 and operated as an automotive repair facility, and has remained in operation since.

The AOCs identified for this Site include:

1. Historic fill layer is present at the Site from grade to depths as great as 5 feet below grade.
2. Petroleum contaminated soil and groundwater is present on-Site on the southern portion of the property, adjacent to the former UST and dispenser locations.

Summary of the Work Performed under the Remedial Investigation

1. Conducted a Site inspection to identify AOCs and physical obstructions (i.e. structures, buildings, etc.);
2. Installed five soil borings across the entire project Site, and collected fifteen soil samples and one duplicate soil sample for chemical analysis from the soil borings to evaluate soil quality;
3. Installed one groundwater monitoring well (MW-7), in the rear of the service station building and collected one groundwater sample for chemical analysis to evaluate groundwater quality;
4. Collected five groundwater samples from five existing on-Site monitoring wells for chemical analysis to further evaluate groundwater quality;
5. Installed four soil vapor probes at the Site and collected four soil vapor samples for chemical analysis; and

6. Installed four sub-slab vapor implants within the service station building and collected three sub-slab soil vapor samples for chemical analysis.

Summary of Environmental Findings

1. Elevation of the property is approximately 27 feet.
2. Depth to groundwater ranges from approximately 18 to 20 feet at the Site.
3. Groundwater flow is generally from south to north beneath the Site.
4. Depth to bedrock is at the Site is greater than 100 feet.
5. The stratigraphy of the Site, from the surface down, consists of approximately five feet of historic fill underlain by brown sands and sandy clays.
6. Soil/fill samples collected during the RI showed no pesticides or PCBs at detectable concentrations. Several petroleum-related VOCs were detected in three shallow and four deep soil samples. However, Unrestricted Use SCOs were only exceeded in the shallow sample collected from B2 and the deep sample collected from B5. Both borings B2 and B5 were located adjacent to the former UST/dispenser areas. Unrestricted Use SCO exceedances were for 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene (max 32 ppm), 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene (max 11 ppm), ethylbenzene (2.2 ppm), and xylenes (max 16 ppm), with maximum total BTEX concentrations of 18.2 ppm. No chlorinated VOCs were detected in any of the soil samples collected. Several SVOCs were detected above Restricted Residential SCOs in three of the five shallow soil samples collected from the historic fill layer present on the southern portion of the property. These SVOCs, all polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), included benzo(a)anthracene (max 31 ppm), benzo(a)pyrene (max 25 ppm), benzo(b)fluroanthene (max 32 ppm), benzo(k)fluorathene (max 11 ppm), dibenz(a,h)anthracene (max 29 ppm), indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (max 9.6 ppm), and naphthalene (max 14 ppm). Five metals (arsenic, copper, lead, mercury and zinc) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs in four of the five shallow samples collected from the historic fill layer present on-Site. Three of these metals (arsenic at max of 22.7 ppm, lead at max of 561 ppm, and mercury at max of 1.57 ppm) were reported within two of the shallow samples above Restricted Residential SCOs. Overall, the findings were consistent with past use of the Site and observations for other historic fill sites.

7. No pesticides or PCBs were detected in any of the groundwater samples collected at the Site. Petroleum VOCs were detected in all six groundwater samples with the highest concentrations detected in monitoring wells MW-2 (15,488 µg/L) and MW-6 (7,212 µg/L), which are located adjacent to and within the service station building. Twelve petroleum VOCs, including 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene (max 1,800 µg/L), 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene (max 420 µg/L), benzene (max 350 µg/L), ethylbenzene (max 1,500 µg/L), xylenes (max 8,900 µg/L), MTBE (max 360 µg/L), and toluene (max 3,400 µg/L) were detected above GQSs. No chlorinated VOCs were detected in any groundwater sample. SVOCs were detected above NYSDEC GQSs in three of the four groundwater samples collected for analysis, with the highest concentrations detected in MW-2 (340 µg/L of naphthalene) and MW-8 (benzo(a)anthracene at 8 µg/L, chrysene at 7.6 µg/L, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene at 3.8 µg/L with other benzo compounds also exceeding GQSs). The dissolved concentrations of the metals iron, magnesium, manganese and sodium were detected above NYSDEC GQSs in groundwater samples. Overall, groundwater results are consistent with residual petroleum impacts from filling station operations.
8. Soil vapor and sub-slab soil gas samples collected during the RI showed petroleum and chlorinated VOCs at low concentrations. BTEX concentrations were generally low at a maximum of 21.29 µg/m^3 for soil vapor and 31.07 µg/m^3 for sub-slab. PCE was detected in all four soil vapor samples and all three sub-slab soil gas samples at a concentration ranging from 4.13 to 37.8 µg/m^3. TCE was detected in one of the four soil gas samples (0.537 µg/m^3) and one of the three sub-slab soil vapors (4.89 µg/m^3). These PCE and TCE concentrations are below the monitoring level ranges established within the State DOH soil vapor guidance matrix.

For more detailed results, consult the RIR. Based on an evaluation of the data and information from the RIR and this RAWP, disposal of significant amounts of hazardous waste is not suspected at this Site.

1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES

Based on the results of the RI, the following Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) have been identified for this Site:

Soil

- Prevent direct contact with contaminated soil.
- Prevent exposure to contaminants volatilizing from contaminated soil.
- Prevent migration of contaminants that would result in groundwater contamination.

Groundwater

- Remove contaminant sources causing impact to groundwater.
- Monitor groundwater improvement in response to contaminant source removal and/or treatment.
- Prevent direct exposure to contaminated groundwater.
- Prevent exposure to contaminants volatilizing from groundwater.

Soil Vapor

- Prevent exposure to contaminants in soil vapor.
- Prevent migration of soil vapor into dwelling and other occupied structures.

3.0 REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS

The goal of the remedy selection process under is to select a remedy that is protective of human health and the environment taking into consideration the current, intended and reasonably anticipated future use of the property. The remedy selection process begins by establishing RAOs for media in which chemical constituents were found in exceedence of applicable standards, criteria and guidance values (SCGs). A remedy is then developed based on the following ten criteria:

- Protection of human health and the environment;
- Compliance with SCGs;
- Short-term effectiveness and impacts;
- Long-term effectiveness and permanence;
- Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminated material;
- Implementability;
- Cost effectiveness;
- Community Acceptance;
- Land use; and
- Sustainability.

The following is a detailed description of the alternatives analysis and remedy selection to address impacted media at the Site. As required, a minimum of two remedial alternatives (including a Track 1 scenario) are evaluated, as follows:

- Alternative 1 involves
    - Removal of all soil/ fill exceeding Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs throughout the Site and confirmation that Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs has been achieved with post-excavation endpoint sampling. Based on the results of the remedial investigation, it is expected that this alternative would require excavation ranging from a depth of 2 to 5 feet to remove all historic fill at the Site and to 25 feet below grade to remove petroleum impacted soil. Excavation for construction of the building would take place to a depth of approximately 12 feet for the basement level. If soil/fill containing analytes at concentrations above Track 1

Unrestricted Use SCOs are still present at the base of the excavation after removal of all soil required for construction of the new building is complete, additional excavation would be performed to ensure complete removal of soil that does not meet Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs;

- Chemical oxidation injections to treat contaminated groundwater; and
- No Engineering or Institutional Controls can be utilized in a Track 1 cleanup, but installation of a vapor barrier beneath the basement foundation and behind foundation sidewalls of the new building would be installed as a part of development to prevent any potential future exposures from off-Site soil vapor.

- Alternative 2 involves
  - Removal of all soil/ fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs and confirmation that Track 4 has been achieved with post-excavation endpoint sampling. Based on the results of the remedial investigation, it is expected that this alternative would require excavation ranging from a depth of 2 to 5 feet to remove all historic fill at the Site followed by chemical oxidant injections to treat residually impacted groundwater. Excavation for construction of the building would take place to a depth of approximately 12 feet below grade for the basement level. If soil/ fill containing SVOCs or metals at concentrations above Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs are still present at the base of the excavation after removal of all soil required for construction of the new building is complete, additional excavation will be performed to meet Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs.
  - Chemical oxidation injections to treat contaminated groundwater;
  - Placement of a final cover over the entire Site to eliminate exposure to remaining soil/fill;
  - Placement of a soil vapor barrier beneath the building slab and behind foundation sidewalls of the new building to prevent any potential future exposures from off-Site soil vapor;
  - Establishment of use restrictions including prohibitions on the use of groundwater from the Site and prohibitions on sensitive Site uses, such as farming or vegetable gardening, to eliminate future exposure pathways and prohibition on higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

- Establishment of an approved Site Management Plan to ensure long-term management of these Engineering and Institutional Controls including the performance of periodic inspections and certification that the controls are performing as they were intended; and
- The property would continue to be registered with an E-Designation.

3.1 Threshold Criteria

Protection of Public Health and the Environment

This criterion is an evaluation of the remedy's ability to protect public health and the environment, and an assessment of how risks posed through each existing or potential pathway of exposure are eliminated, reduced or controlled through removal, treatment, and implementation of Engineering Controls or Institutional Controls. Protection of public health and the environment must be achieved for all approved remedial actions.

Alternative 1 would be protective of human health and the environment by removing contaminated soil/fill exceeding Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs and groundwater protection standards, thus eliminating potential for direct contact with contaminated soil/fill once construction is complete and eliminating the risk of contamination leaching into groundwater. Groundwater would be treated with a chemical oxidant. Potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater during construction would be minimized by implementing a Construction Health and Safety Plan, an approved Soil/Materials Management Plan and Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP). Potential future migration of soil vapors from off-Site into the new building would be prevented by installing a vapor barrier below the new building's basement slab and behind foundation walls, as part of development.

Alternative 2 would achieve comparable protections of human health and the environment by excavating the historic fill at the Site and by ensuring that remaining soil/fill on-Site meets Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs as well as by placement of Institutional and Engineering Controls, including a composite cover system. The composite cover system would prevent direct contact with any remaining on-Site soil/fill. Implementing Institutional Controls including continued registration as an "E" designated property and a Site Management Plan would ensure that the composite cover system remains intact and protective. Chemical oxidant injections would treat

contaminated groundwater, and establishment of Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs would minimize the risk of contamination further leaching into groundwater. Potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater during construction would be minimized by implementing a Construction Health and Safety Plan, an approved Soil/Materials Management Plan, and a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP). Potential contact with contaminated groundwater would be prevented as its use would be prohibited by the deed notice and by city laws and regulations. Potential future migration of off-Site soil vapors into the new building would be prevented by installing a vapor barrier below the new building's basement slab and behind foundation walls.

3.2. Balancing Criteria

Compliance with Standards, Criteria and Guidance (SCGs)

Alternative 1 would achieve compliance with remedial goals, SCGs, and RAOs for soil through the removal of soil/fill in excess of the NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCOs and groundwater protection standards. As an added protection against the potential for future soil vapor intrusion from off-Site, a vapor barrier would be installed as part of development and would achieve compliance with SCGs for soil vapor. Focused attention on means and methods employed during the remedial action would ensure that handling and management of contaminated material would be in compliance with the applicable SCGs.

Alternative 2 would achieve compliance with remedial goals, SCGs, and RAOs for soil through the removal of soil/fill to Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs and capping the Site with a composite cover. Alternative 2 would achieve compliance with remedial goals, SCGs, and RAOs for groundwater through chemical oxidant injections. Compliance with SCGs for soil vapor would be achieved by installing a vapor barrier. A Site Management Plan under Alternative 2 would ensure that these Engineering Controls remain protective for the long term. Similar to Alternative 1, focused attention on means and methods employed during the remedial action would ensure that handling and management of contaminated material would be in compliance with the applicable SCGs.

Short-term effectiveness and impacts

This evaluation criterion assesses the effects of the alternative during the construction and implementation phase until remedial action objectives are met. Under this criterion, alternatives

are evaluated with respect to their effects on public health and the environment during implementation of the remedial action, including protection of the community, environmental impacts, time until remedial response objectives are achieved, and protection of workers during remedial actions.

Both alternatives 1 and 2 have similar-short term effectiveness during their respective implementations, as each requires excavation of all or most historic fill material. Short term impacts would be higher for the Alternative 1 due to excavation of greater amounts of soil to achieve Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs. However, focused attention to means and methods during the remedial action, including implementation of community air monitoring and appropriate truck routing, would minimize or negate the overall impact of these activities and any differences between these alternatives. Both Alternatives 1 and 2 would employ appropriate measures to prevent short term impacts, including a Construction Health and Safety Plan, a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) and a Soil/Materials Management Plan (SMMP), during all on-Site soil disturbance activities. This would minimize the release of contaminants into the environment, thus minimizing the differences between these alternatives.

Long-term effectiveness and permanence

This evaluation criterion addresses the results of a remedial action in terms of its permanence and quantity/nature of waste or residual contamination remaining at the Site after response objectives have been met, such as permanence of the remedial alternative, magnitude of remaining contamination, adequacy of controls including the adequacy and suitability of ECs/ICs that may be used to manage contaminant residuals that remain at the Site and assessment of containment systems and ICs that are designed to eliminate exposures to contaminants, and long-term reliability of Engineering Controls.

Alternative 1 would achieve long-term effectiveness and permanence related to on-Site contamination by permanently removing all impacted soil/fill, thereby reducing contaminants in groundwater, and enabling unrestricted usage of the property.

Alternative 2 would provide long-term effectiveness by removing most on-Site contamination and attaining Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, significantly reducing contaminants in groundwater

through chemical oxidant injections and establishing Engineering Controls including a composite cover system across the Site; establishing Institutional Controls to ensure long-term management including use restrictions, a Site Management Plan and placing a deed restriction to memorialize these controls for the long term. The SMP would ensure long-term effectiveness of all ECs and ICs by requiring periodic inspection and certification that these controls and restrictions continue to be in place and are functioning as they were intended assuring that protections designed into the remedy will provide continued high level of protection in perpetuity.

Both alternatives would result in removal of soil contamination exceeding the SCOs providing a high level, effective, and permanent remedy over the long-term and would address contaminated soil and, eliminate or minimize any leaching to groundwater. Potential sources of soil vapor and groundwater contamination will also be eliminated as part of the Track 1 remedy.

Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminated material

This evaluation criterion assesses the remedial alternative's use of remedial technologies that permanently and significantly reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminants as their principal element. The following is the hierarchy of source removal and control measures that are to be used to remediate a Site, ranked from most preferable to least preferable: removal and/or treatment, containment, elimination of exposure and treatment of source at the point of exposure. It is preferred to use treatment or removal to eliminate contaminants at a Site, reduce the total mass of toxic contaminants, cause irreversible reduction in contaminants mobility, or reduce of total volume of contaminated media.

Alternative 1 would permanently eliminate the toxicity, mobility, and volume of contaminants from on-Site soil by removing all soil in excess of Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs, thereby significantly reducing contaminants in groundwater. Residual groundwater contamination would be treated with chemical oxidant injections. Alternative 1 would eliminate a greater total mass of contaminants on Site.

Alternative 2 would permanently remove most of the impacted soil present on the Site and remaining soil would meet Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. Alternative 2 would permanently eliminate most of the toxicity, mobility, and volume of contaminants from on-site soil by

removing soil in excess of Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. Alternative 2 would also significantly reduce contaminants in groundwater through chemical oxidant injections.

Implementability

This evaluation criterion addresses the technical and administrative feasibility of implementing an alternative and the availability of various services and materials required during its implementation, including technical feasibility of construction and operation, reliability of the selected technology, ease of undertaking remedial action, monitoring considerations, administrative feasibility (e.g. obtaining permits for remedial activities), and availability of services and materials.

Both Alternatives are feasible and implementable. The techniques, materials and equipment to implement Alternatives 1 and 2 are readily available and have been proven effective in remediating the contaminants associated with the Site. They use standard materials and services that are well established. The reliability of both alternatives is high. The Track 1 alternative requires shoring and creates potential structural issues by removing and replacing 13 feet of soil beneath the propose basement level of the building. Also it is unlikely that all contamination could be removed since excavation would be required within the saturated zone.

Cost effectiveness

This evaluation criterion addresses the cost of alternatives, including capital costs (such as construction costs, equipment costs, and disposal costs, engineering expenses) and site management costs (costs incurred after remedial construction is complete) necessary to ensure the continued effectiveness of a remedial action.

Costs associated with Alternative 1 are approximately $275,000. This cost estimate includes the following elements and assumptions:

- Excavate to a depth of 12 ft within entire 6,825 ft^2 area of the Site;
- Excavate to a depth of 25 ft within the former UST and dispenser area of the Site;
- Install shoring along Metropolitan Ave property line to allow excavation to this depth;
- Backfill the over excavation within the former tank and dispenser area;
- Disposal of 3,200 cy (4,800 tons) of excavated soil as nonhazardous;

- Perform chemical oxidant injections to treat groundwater;
- Installation of a vapor barrier beneath the basement area of new building;
- Collection and laboratory analysis of end point soil samples;
- HASP and CAMP monitoring for the duration of the remedial activities.

Costs associated with Alternative 2 are approximately $215,000. This cost estimate includes the following elements and assumptions:

- Excavate to a depth of 12 ft within entire 6,825 ft^2 area of the Site;
- Disposal of 3,000 cy (4,500 tons) of excavated soil as nonhazardous;
- Perform chemical oxidant injections to treat groundwater;
- Installation of a vapor barrier beneath the basement area of new building;
- Collection and laboratory analysis of end point soil samples;
- HASP and CAMP monitoring for the duration of the remedial activities.

The costs associated with the Track 1 alternative are significantly more than that of the Track 4 alternative. Long-term costs for Alternative 2 are likely higher than Alternative 1 based on costs for long term implementation of a Site Management Plan.

Community Acceptance

This evaluation criterion addresses community opinion and support for the remedial action. Observations here will be supplemented by public comment received on the RAWP.

Based on the overall goals of the remedial program and initial observations by the project team, both of the alternatives are expected to be acceptable to the community. Both remedial actions provide for protection of public health and the environment and minimize potential contaminant exposures. This RAWP will be subject to a public review under the NYC VCP and will provide the opportunity for detailed public input on the remedial alternatives and the selected remedy. This public comment will be considered by OER prior to approval of this plan. The Citizen Participation Plan for the project is provided in Attachment C.

Land use

This evaluation criterion addresses the proposed use of the property. This evaluation has

considered reasonably anticipated future uses of the Site and takes into account: current use and historical and/or recent development patterns; applicable zoning laws and maps; NYS Department of State's Brownfield Opportunity Areas (BOA) pursuant to section 970-r of the general municipal law; applicable land use plans; proximity to real property currently used for residential use, and to commercial, industrial, agricultural, and/or recreational areas; environmental justice impacts, Federal or State land use designations; population growth patterns and projections; accessibility to existing infrastructure; proximity of the Site to important cultural resources and natural resources, potential vulnerability of groundwater to contamination that might emanate from the Site, proximity to flood plains, geography and geology; and current Institutional Controls applicable to the Site.

Alternative 1 provides a remedial action that is beneficial to the surrounding community and is consistent with the goals of the City for remediating and redeveloping brownfield sites. Alternative 2 also provides environmental and public health protection for the intended use. This alternative would allow the use of engineering controls and institutional controls that would provide protections against of site vapor migration.

The proposed redevelopment of the Site is compatible with its current zoning and is consistent with recent development patterns. Following remediation, the Site will meet either Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs or Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, which are appropriate for its planned residential use. Improvements in the current brownfield condition of the property achieved by both alternatives are also consistent with the City's goals for cleanup of contaminated land, making them safer and bringing such properties into productive reuse. Both alternatives are equally protective of natural resources and cultural resources.

Sustainability of the Remedial Action

This criterion evaluates the overall sustainability of the remedial action alternatives and the degree to which sustainable means are employed to implement the remedial action including those that take into consideration NYC's sustainability goals defined in *PlaNYC: A Greener, Greater New York*. Sustainability goals may include: maximizing the recycling and reuse of non-virgin materials; reducing the consumption of virgin and non-renewable resources; minimizing energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions; improving energy efficiency; and promotion

of the use of native vegetation and enhancing biodiversity during landscaping associated with Site development.

While Alternative 2 could potentially result in lower energy usage based on reducing the volume of material transported off-Site, both remedial alternatives are comparable with respect to the opportunity to achieve sustainable remedial action.

4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION

4.1 Summary of Preferred Remedial Action

The preferred remedial action alternative is Alternative 2, the Track 4 remedial action. The preferred remedial action alternative achieves protection of public health and the environment for the intended use of the property. The preferred remedial action alternative will achieve all of the remedial action objectives established for the project and addresses applicable SCGs. The preferred remedial action alternative is effective in both the short-term and long-term and reduces mobility, toxicity and volume of contaminants. The preferred remedial action alternative is cost effective and implementable and uses standards methods that are well established in the industry.

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and implementation of all required NYC VCP Citizen Participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Track 4 Site-Specific Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs);
4. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;
5. Excavation and removal of soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. The entire footprint of the property will be excavated to approximately 11 feet below grade;
6. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
7. Removal of underground storage tanks (if encountered) in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
8. Spill remediation (Number 06-07903) will be performed independent of this RAWP and under NYSDEC authority. The NYSDEC approved Spill Remedial Action Work Plan including chemical oxidant injection, groundwater monitoring and any other requirements will be attached as an addendum to this RAWP;

9. Transportation and off-Site disposal of all soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities;
10. Collection and analysis of end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs;
11. Import of materials to be used for backfill and cover in compliance with this plan and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
12. Demarcation of residual soil/fill if Track 1 SCOs are not achieved;
13. Installation of a vapor barrier below the concrete slab and behind the sidewalls of the new building;
14. Implementation of storm-water pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
15. Construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of 4 inch thick concrete-building slab to prevent human exposure to residual soil/fill remaining under the Site;
16. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
17. Submission of a RAR that describes the remedial activities, certifies that the remedial requirements have been achieved, defines the Site boundaries, lists any changes from this RAWP, and describes all Engineering and Institutional Controls to be implemented at the Site;
18. Submission of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) in the RAR for long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection and certification of Engineering and Institutional Controls and reporting at a specified frequency; and
19. Continued registration of the Site with an E-Designation and listing of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls in this RAWP and a requirement that management of these controls be in compliance with an approved SMP; and Institutional Controls including prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of

residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

4.2 Soil Cleanup Objectives and Soil/Fill Management

Track 4 Site-Specific Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) are proposed for this project. The following Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs will be used:

Contaminant	Track 4 SCOs
VOCs	Restricted Residential SCOs
Total SVOCs	250 ppm
Lead	1,000 ppm
Mercury	2.0 ppm
Arsenic	22 ppm

Soil and materials management on-Site and off-Site, including excavation, handling and disposal, will be conducted in accordance with the Soil/Materials Management Plan in Attachment D. Discrete contaminant sources (such as hotspots) identified during the remedial action will be identified by GPS or surveyed. This information will be provided in the Remedial Action Report.

Estimated Soil/Fill Removal Quantities

The total quantity of material expected to be excavated and disposed off-Site is 4,170 tons. Disposal location(s) will be reported promptly to the OER Project Manager prior to the start of the remedial action.

End-Point Sampling

Removal actions under this plan will be performed in conjunction with remedial endpoint sampling. Three confirmation soil samples will be collected from the base of the excavation at locations to be determined by OER. For comparison to Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, analytes will include VOCs, SVOC and metals according to analytical methods described below.

Hot-spot removal actions identified during the remedial program will be performed in conjunction with post remedial end-point sampling to ensure that hot-spots are fully removed. Analytes for end-point sampling will be those parameters that are driving the hot-spot removal

action and will be approved by OER. Frequency for hot-spot end-point sample collection is as follows:

1. For excavations less than 20 feet in total perimeter, at least one bottom sample and one sidewall sample biased in the direction of surface runoff.
2. For excavations 20 to 300 feet in perimeter:
   - For surface removals, one sample from the top of each sidewall for every 30 linear feet of sidewall and one sample from the excavation bottom for every 900 square feet of bottom area.
   - For subsurface removals, one sample from each sidewall for every 30 linear feet of sidewall and one sample from the excavation bottom for every 900 square feet of bottom area.
3. For sampling of volatile organics, bottom samples should be taken within 24 hours of excavation, and should be taken from the zero to six-inch interval at the excavation floor. Samples taken after 24 hours should be taken at six to twelve inches.
4. For contaminated soil removal, post remediation soil samples for laboratory analysis should be taken immediately after contaminated soil removal. If the excavation is enlarged horizontally, additional soil samples will be taken pursuant to bullets 1-3 above.

Post-remediation sample locations and depth will be biased towards the areas and depths of highest contamination identified during previous sampling episodes unless field indicators such as field instrument measurements or visual contamination identified during the remedial action indicate that other locations and depths may be more heavily contaminated. In all cases, post-remediation samples should be biased toward locations and depths of the highest expected contamination.

New York State ELAP certified labs will be used for all end-point sample analyses. Labs for end-point sample analyses will be reported in the RAR. The RAR will provide a tabular and map summary of all end-point sample results and will include all data including non-detects and applicable standards and/or guidance values. End-point samples will be analyzed for trigger analytes (those for which SCO exceedence is identified) utilizing the following methodology:

Soil analytical methods will include:

- Volatile organic compounds by EPA Method 8260;
- Semi-volatile organic compounds by EPA Method 8270;
- Target Analyte List metals; and
- Pesticides/PCBs by EPA Method 8081/8082.

If either LNAPL and/or DNAPL are detected, appropriate samples will be collected for characterization and "finger print analysis" and required regulatory reporting (i.e. spills hotline) will be performed.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

The fundamental QA objective with respect to accuracy, precision, and sensitivity of analysis for laboratory analytical data is to achieve the QC acceptance of the analytical protocol. The accuracy, precision and completeness requirements will be addressed by the laboratory for all data generated.

Collected samples will be appropriately packaged, placed in coolers and shipped via overnight courier or delivered directly to the analytical laboratory by field personnel. Samples will be containerized in appropriate laboratory provided glassware and shipped in plastic coolers. Samples will be preserved through the use of ice or "cold-paks" to maintain a temperature of $4^{o}C$.

Dedicated disposable sampling materials will be used for the collection endpoint samples, eliminating the need to prepare field equipment (rinsate) blanks. However, if non-disposable equipment is used, (stainless steel scoop, etc.) field rinsate blanks will be prepared at the rate of 1 for every eight samples collected. Decontamination of non-dedicated sampling equipment will consist of the following:

- Gently tap or scrape to remove adhered soil
- Rinse with tap water
- Wash with alconox® detergent solution and scrub
- Rinse with tap water

- Rinse with distilled or deionized water

Prepare field blanks by pouring distilled or deionized water over decontaminated equipment and collecting the water in laboratory provided containers. Trip blanks will be used whenever samples are transported to the laboratory for analysis of VOCs. Trip blanks will not be used for samples to be analyzed for metals, SVOCs or pesticides. One blind duplicate sample will be prepared and submitted for analysis every 20 samples.

Import and Reuse of Soils

Import of soils onto the property and reuse of soils already on-Site will be performed in conformance with the Soil/Materials Management Plan in Attachment D. The estimated quantity of soil to be imported into the Site for backfill and cover soil is 0 tons. The estimated quantity of onsite soil/fill expected to be reused/relocated on Site is 0 tons.

4.3 CLOSURE OF NYSDEC SPILL #06-07903

Spill remediation (Number 06-07903) will be performed independent of this RAWP and under NYSDEC authority. The NYSDEC approved Spill Remedial Action Work Plan including chemical oxidant injection, groundwater monitoring and any other requirements is attached as Attachment F of this RAWP.

4.4 Engineering Controls

The excavation required for the proposed Site development will achieve Track 4 Site Specific SCOs. Engineering Controls are employed in the remedial action to address residual contamination remaining at the Site. The Site has 2 primary Engineering Control Systems: (1) composite cover system consisting of a concrete building slab across the entire Site; and (2) vapor barrier system.

Composite Cover System

The entire property will be covered by an engineered permanent cover system. This cover system will be comprised of a 4-inch thick concrete-building slab beneath the area of the proposed building (see Figure 6).

The composite cover system would be a permanent Engineering Control for the Site. The system will be inspected and reported at specified intervals as required by this RAWP and the SMP. A Soil Management Plan will be included in the Site Management Plan and will outline the procedures to be followed in the event that the composite cover system and underlying residual soil/fill is disturbed after the remedial action is complete. Maintenance of this composite cover system will be described in the Site Management Plan in the RAR.

Vapor Barrier

Migration of soil vapor will be mitigated with a combination of building slab and vapor barrier. The vapor barrier will consist of a 20 mil polyethylene and EVOH resin vapor barrier liner (Vapor Block Plus 20), or OER-approved equivalent. The vapor barrier will extend throughout the area occupied by the footprint of the new building slab and up the sidewalls according to manufacturer specifications. The specifications for installation will be provided to the construction management company and the foundation contractor or installer of the liner. The specifications state that all vapor barrier seams, penetrations, and repairs will be sealed either by the tape method or weld method, according to the manufacturer's recommendations and instructions.

The extent of the proposed vapor barrier membrane is provided in Figure 7. Installation details with respect to the proposed building slab, are provided in Figure 7. Product specification sheets are provided in Attachment E. The Remedial Closure Report will include photographs (maximum of two photos per page) of the installation process, PE/RA certified letter (on company letterhead) from primary contractor responsible for installation oversight and field inspections, and a copy of the manufacturers certificate of warranty.

4.5 Institutional Controls

Institutional Controls (IC) have been incorporated in this remedial action to manage residual soil/fill and other media and render the Site protective of public health and the environment. Institutional Controls are listed below. Long-term employment of EC/ICs will be implemented under a site-specific Site Management Plan (SMP) that will be included in the RAR.

Institutional Controls for this remedial action are:

- Continued registration of the E-Designation for the property. Description of all ECs and ICs in an OER-approved Site Management Plan. Property owner and property owner's successors and assigns must comply with the approved SMP;
- Site Management Plan approved by OER that provides procedures for appropriate operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, reporting and certification of ECs. SMP will require that the property owner and property owner's successors and assigns will submit to OER a periodic written statement that certifies that: (1) controls employed at the Site are unchanged from the previous certification or that any changes to the controls were approved by OER; and, (2) nothing has occurred that impairs the ability of the controls to protect public health and environment or that constitute a violation or failure to comply with the SMP. OER retains the right to enter the Site in order to evaluate the continued maintenance of any controls. This certification shall be submitted annually and will comply with RCNY §43-1407(l)(3).
- Vegetable gardens and farming on the Site are prohibited;
- Use of groundwater underlying the Site is prohibited without treatment rendering it safe for its intended use;
- All future activities on the Site that will disturb residual material must be conducted pursuant to the soil management provisions in an approved SMP;
- The Site will be used for residential use and will not be used for a higher level of use without prior approval by OER.

4.6 Site Management Plan

Site Management is the last phase of remediation and begins with the approval of the Remedial Action Report and issuance of the Notice of Completion (NOC) for the Remedial Action. The Site Management Plan (SMP) describes appropriate methods and procedures to ensure implementation of all ECs and ICs in this RAWP. The Site Management Plan is submitted as part of the RAR but will be written in a manner that allows its use as an independent document. Site Management continues until terminated in writing by OER. The property owner is responsible to ensure that all Site Management responsibilities defined in the Site Management Plan are implemented.

The SMP will provide a detailed description of the procedures required to manage residual soil/fill left in place following completion of the remedial action in accordance with the Voluntary Cleanup Agreement with OER. This includes a plan for: (1) implementation of EC's and ICs; (2) implementation of monitoring programs; (3) operation and maintenance of EC's; (4) inspection and certification of EC's; and (5) reporting.

Site management activities, reporting, and EC/IC certification will be scheduled on an periodic basis to be established in the SMP and will be subject to review and modification by OER. The Site Management Plan will be based on a calendar year and certification reports will be due for submission to OER by March 31 of the year following the reporting period.

4.7 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment

Investigations reported in the Remedial Investigation Report (RIR) are sufficient to complete a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA).

The objective of the qualitative exposure assessment is to identify potential receptors and pathways for human exposure to the contaminants of concern (COC) that are present at, or migrating from, the Site. The identification of exposure pathways describes the route that the COC takes to travel from the source to the receptor. An identified pathway indicates that the potential for exposure exists; it does not imply that exposures actually occur.

Investigations reported in the Remedial Investigation Report (RIR) are sufficient to complete a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA). As part of the VCP process, a QHHEA was performed to determine whether the Site poses an existing or future health hazard to the Site's exposed or potentially exposed population. The sampling data from the RI were evaluated to determine whether there is any health risk by characterizing the exposure setting, identifying exposure pathways, and evaluating contaminant fate and transport. This EA was prepared in accordance with Appendix 3B and Section 3.3 (b) 8 of the NYSDEC Draft DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.

Known and Potential Sources

Historic fill material is present at the Site from grade to approximately 5 feet below grade. Residual petroleum contamination is present at the Site in shallow and deep soil and in

groundwater in proximity to the former UST/dispenser area. Based on the results of the Remedial Investigation Report, the contaminants of concern found are:

Soil

- Metals, including arsenic, copper, lead, mercury and zinc exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs;
- VOCs including 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene, 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene, ethylbenzene, and xylene above Unrestricted Use SCOs; and
- SVOCs (PAH compounds) including benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)-fluroanthene, benzo(k)fluorathene, dibenzoanthracene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene and naphthalene exceeding Restricted Residential SCOs.

Groundwater

- Petroleum related VOCs including trimethylbenzene, benzene, ethylbenzene, xylenes, MTBE, and toluene exceeding GQSs;
- SVOCs (PAH compounds) including naphthalene, benzo(a)anthracene, chrysene, and indeno(1,2,3)pyrene exceeding GQSs; and,
- Metals including iron, sodium, magnesium, and manganese exceeding GQSs;

Soil vapor

- Chlorinated VOCs detected below NYS DOH monitoring thresholds including PCE and TCE; and
- Petroleum VOCs detected at low concentrations including benzene, toluene, ethyl-benzene and xylene.

Nature, Extent, Fate and Transport of Contaminants

SVOCs and metals are present in the historic fill materials throughout the Site. Metal contaminants found in soil were not found in the three groundwater samples at concentrations above their respective GQSs, indicating that this contamination is not mobilizing into groundwater or migrating off-Site. Dissolved metals (manganese, iron and sodium) above GQS are ubiquitous in Brooklyn and are associated with saline intrusion regional impacts, rather than any on-Site source. The petroleum related VOCs and SVOCs in soil and groundwater are

concentrated within the former UST and dispenser area and extend below the Metropolitan Avenue sidewalk in the direction of the calculated groundwater flow direction (northeast to southwest). The chlorinated VOCs identified in the soil vapor were well guidance issued by New York State DOH and were not found in any of the on-Site soil samples collected. Petroleum VOCs found in soil vapor were detected at generally low levels and are linked with on-Site petroleum contamination.

Receptor Populations

On-Site Receptors – The Site is currently vacant. Potential receptors include site representatives and trespassers. During redevelopment of the Site, the on-Site potential receptors will include construction workers, site representatives, and visitors. Once the Site is redeveloped, the on-Site potential receptors will include adult and child building residents, workers, and visitors.

Off-Site Receptors - Potential off-Site receptors within a 0.25-mile radius of the Site include: adult and child residents, and commercial and construction workers, pedestrians, trespassers, and cyclists, based on the following:

1. Commercial Businesses (up to 0.25 mile) – existing and future
2. Residential Buildings (up to 0.25 mile) – existing and future
3. Building Construction/Renovation (up to 0.25 mile) – existing and future
4. Pedestrians, Trespassers, Cyclists (up to .25 mile) – existing and future
5. Schools (up to .25 mile) – existing and future

Potential Routes of Exposure

The five elements of an exposure pathway are: (1) a contaminant source; (2) contaminant release and transport mechanisms; (3) a point of exposure; (4) a route of exposure; and (5) a receptor population. An exposure pathway is considered complete when all five elements of an exposure pathway are documented. A potential exposure pathway exists when any one or more of the five elements comprising an exposure pathway cannot be documented. An exposure pathway may be eliminated from further evaluation when any one of the five elements comprising an exposure pathway has not existed in the past, does not exist in the present, and will never exist in the future. Three potential primary routes exist by which chemicals can enter the body:

- Ingestion of water, fill, or soil;
- Inhalation of vapors and particulates; and
- Dermal contact with water, fill, soil, or building materials.

Potential Points of Exposure

Current Conditions: The potential for exposure to historic fill and petroleum contaminated soil is limited due to the asphalt and concrete cap constructed over the entire parking area and the existing building slab. Although groundwater is impacted by petroleum compounds on-Site, it is not accessible, nor is it used for any purpose as the entire area is serviced by the NYC Municipal water system. There is potential for soil vapors to accumulate in existing buildings.

Construction/ Remediation Activities: Once redevelopment activities begin, construction workers will come into direct contact with surface and subsurface soils, as a result of on-Site construction and excavation activities. Due to the depth of groundwater at the Site (approximately 20 feet), exposure to groundwater is unlikely. However, on-Site construction workers potentially could ingest, inhale or have dermal contact with any exposed impacted soil, and fill. Similarly, off-Site receptors could be exposed to dust and vapors from on-Site activities. During construction, on-Site and off-Site exposures to contaminated dust will be addressed through the Soil/Materials Management Plan, dust controls, and through the implementation of the Community Air-Monitoring Program and a Construction Health and Safety Plan.

Proposed Future Conditions: Under future remediated conditions, there will be no potential on-Site or off-Site exposure points. The Site will be fully capped with concrete building slab, limiting potential exposure to soil and groundwater remaining in place, and a vapor barrier system will prevent exposure to potential off-Site soil vapors in the future. The Site is served by a public water supply, and groundwater is not used at the Site for potable supply.

Overall Human Health Exposure Assessment

Based upon this analysis, complete on-Site exposure pathways appear to be present only during the current unremediatied and the construction/remedial action phase. Under current conditions, on-Site exposure is limited by preventing access to the Site and limiting Site activity. During remedial construction, on-Site and off-Site exposures to contaminated dust from historic fill

material will be addressed through dust controls, and through the implementation of the Community Air Monitoring Program, the Soil/Materials Management Plan, and a Construction Health and Safety Plan. After the remedial action is complete, there will be no remaining exposure pathways to on-Site soil/fill, as all soil above Unrestricted Use SCOs will have been removed and a vapor barrier system will have been installed as part of development. The composite cover system and use restrictions will prevent contact with residual soil or groundwater. Continued protection after the remedial action will be achieved by the implementation of site management including periodic inspection and certification of the performance of remedial controls.

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION MANAGEMENT

5.1 Project Organization and Oversight

Principal personnel who will participate in the remedial action include Kristen DiScenza, Project Manager-EBC, and Kevin Waters, Field Operations Officer-EBC. The Professional Engineer (PE) and Qualified Environmental Professionals (QEP) for this project are Ariel Czemerinski P.E., AMC Engineering and Charles Sosik P.G. EBC.

5.2 Site Security

Site access will be controlled by a chain link or wooden construction fence, which will surround the property.

5.3 Work Hours

The hours for operation of remedial construction will be from 7:00AM to 6:00PM. These hours conform to the New York City Department of Buildings construction code requirements.

5.4 Construction Health and Safety Plan

The Health and Safety Plan is included in Attachment B. The Site Safety Coordinator will be Kevin Waters - EBC. Remedial work performed under this RAWP will be in full compliance with applicable health and safety laws and regulations, including Site and OSHA worker safety requirements and HAZWOPER requirements. Confined space entry, if any, will comply with OSHA requirements and industry standards and will address potential risks. The parties performing the remedial construction work will ensure that performance of work is in compliance with the HASP and applicable laws and regulations. The HASP pertains to remedial and invasive work performed at the Site until the issuance of the Notice of Completion.

All field personnel involved in remedial activities will participate in training required under 29 CFR 1910.120, including 40-hour hazardous waste operator training and annual 8-hour refresher training. Site Safety Officer will be responsible for maintaining workers training records.

Personnel entering any exclusion zone will be trained in the provisions of the HASP and be required to sign an HASP acknowledgment. Site-specific training will be provided to field personnel. Additional safety training may be added depending on the tasks performed.

Emergency telephone numbers will be posted at the Site location before any remedial work begins. A safety meeting will be conducted before each shift begins. Topics to be discussed include task hazards and protective measures (physical, chemical, environmental); emergency procedures; PPE levels and other relevant safety topics. Meetings will be documented in a log book or specific form.

An emergency contact sheet with names and phone numbers is included in the HASP. That document will define the specific project contacts for use in case of emergency.

5.5 Community Air Monitoring Plan

Real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be performed. Continuous monitoring will be performed for all ground intrusive activities and during the handling of contaminated or potentially contaminated media. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pit excavation or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be performed during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. Periodic monitoring during sample collection, for instance, will consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be performed during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence. Exceedences of action levels observed during performance of the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) will be reported to the OER Project Manager and included in the Daily Report.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) will be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis during invasive work.

Upwind concentrations will be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment will be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.
- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities will be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for OER personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The

equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedence of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work will continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work will be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work will resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings will be recorded and be available for OER personnel to review.

5.6 Agency Approvals

All permits or government approvals required for remedial construction have been or will be obtained prior to the start of remedial construction. Approval of this RAWP by OER does not constitute satisfaction of these requirements and will not be a substitute for any required permit.

5.7 Site Preparation

Pre-Construction Meeting

OER will be invited to attend the pre-construction meeting at the Site with all parties involved in the remedial process prior to the start of remedial construction activities.

Mobilization

Mobilization will be conducted as necessary for each phase of work at the Site. Mobilization includes field personnel orientation, equipment mobilization (including securing all sampling equipment needed for the field investigation), marking/staking sampling locations and utility

mark-outs. Each field team member will attend an orientation meeting to become familiar with the general operation of the Site, health and safety requirements, and field procedures.

Utility Marker Layouts, Easement Layouts

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site will be fully investigated prior to the performance of invasive work such as excavation or drilling under this plan by using, at a minimum, the One-Call System (811). Underground utilities may pose an electrocution, explosion, or other hazard during excavation or drilling activities. All invasive activities will be performed incompliance with applicable laws and regulations to assure safety. Utility companies and other responsible authorities will be contacted to locate and mark the locations, and a copy of the Markout Ticket will be retained by the contractor prior to the start of drilling, excavation or other invasive subsurface operations. Overhead utilities may also be present within the anticipated work zones. Electrical hazards associated with drilling in the vicinity of overhead utilities will be prevented by maintaining a safe distance between overhead power lines and drill rig masts.

Proper safety and protective measures pertaining to utilities and easements, and compliance with all laws and regulations will be employed during invasive and other work contemplated under this RAWP. The integrity and safety of on-Site and off-Site structures will be maintained during all invasive, excavation or other remedial activity performed under the RAWP.

Equipment and Material Staging

Equipment and materials will be stored and staged in a manner that complies with applicable laws and regulations.

Stabilized Construction Entrance

Steps will be taken to ensure that trucks departing the site will not track soil, fill or debris off-Site. Such actions may include use of cleaned asphalt or concrete roads or use of stone or other aggregate-based egress paths between the truck inspection station and the property exit. Measures will be taken to ensure that adjacent roadways will be kept clean of project related soils, fill and debris.

Truck Inspection Station

An outbound-truck inspection station will be set up close to the Site exit. Before exiting the NYC VCP Site, trucks will be required to stop at the truck inspection station and will be examined for evidence of contaminated soil on the undercarriage, body, and wheels. Soil and debris will be removed. Brooms, shovels and potable water will be utilized for the removal of soil from vehicles and equipment, as necessary.

Extreme Storm Preparedness and Response Contingency Plan

Damage from flooding or storm surge can include dislocation of soil and stockpiled materials, dislocation of site structures and construction materials and equipment, and dislocation of support of excavation structures. Damage from wind during an extreme storm event can create unsafe or unstable structures, damage safety structures and cause downed power lines creating dangerous site conditions and loss of power. In the event of emergency conditions caused by an extreme storm event, the enrollee will undertake the following steps for site preparedness prior to the event and response after the event.

Storm Preparedness

Preparations in advance of an extreme storm event will include the following: containerized hazardous materials and fuels will be removed from the property; lose materials will be secured to prevent dislocation and blowing by wind or water; heavy equipment such as excavators and generators will be removed from holes, trenches and depressions on the property to high ground or removed from the property; an inventory of the property with photographs will be performed to establish conditions for the site and equipment prior to the event; stockpile covers for soil and fill will be secured by adding weights such as sandbags for added security and worn or ripped stockpile covers will be replaced with competent covers; stockpiled hazardous wastes will be removed from the property; stormwater management systems will be inspected and fortified, including, as necessary: clean and reposition silt fences, hay-bales; clean storm sewer filters and traps; and secure and protect pumps and hosing.

Storm Response

At the conclusion of an extreme storm event, as soon as it is safe to access the property, a complete inspection of the property will be performed. A site inspection report will be submitted

to OER at the completion of site inspection and after the site security is assessed. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of site conditions and material performed prior to the storm event and significant differences will be noted. Damage from storm conditions that result in acute public safety threats, such as downed power lines or imminent collapse of buildings, structures or equipment will be reported to public safety authorities via appropriate means such as calling 911. Petroleum spills will be reported to NYS DEC within 2 hours of identification and consistent with State regulations. Emergency and spill conditions will also be reported to OER. Public safety structures, such as construction security fences will be repaired promptly to eliminate public safety threats. Debris will be collected and removed. Dewatering will be performed in compliance with existing laws and regulations and consistent with emergency notifications, if any, from proper authorities. Eroded areas of soil including unsafe slopes will be stabilized and fortified. Dislocated materials will by collected and appropriately managed. Support of excavation structure will be inspected and fortified as necessary. Impacted stockpiles will be contained and damaged stockpile covers will be replaced. Storm-water control systems and structures will be inspected and maintained as necessary. If soil or fill materials are discharged off site to adjacent properties, property owners and OER will be notified and corrective measure plan designed to remove and clean dislocated material will be submitted to OER and implemented following approval by OER and granting of site access by the property owner. Impacted offsite areas may require characterization based on site conditions, at the discretion of OER. If on-Site petroleum spills are identified, a qualified environmental professional will determine the nature and extent of the spill and report to NYS DEC's spill hotline at DEC 800-457-7362. If the source of the spill is ongoing and can be identified, it should be stopped it this can be done safely. Potential hazards will be addressed immediately, consistent with guidance issued by NYS DEC.

Storm Response Reporting

A site inspection report will be submitted to OER at the completion of site inspection. An inspection report established by OER is available on OER's website (www.nyc.gov/oer) and will be used for this purpose. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of Site conditions and material performed prior to the storm event and significant differences will be noted. The Site inspection report will be sent to the OER project manager and will include the Site name,

address, tax block and lot, Site primary and alternate contact name and phone number. Damage and soil release assessment will include: whether the project had stockpiles; whether stockpiles were damaged; photographs of damage and notice of plan for repair; report of whether soil from the site was dislocated and whether any of the soil left the site; estimates of the volume of soil that left the site, nature of impact, and photographs; description of erosion damage; description of equipment damage; description of damage to the remedial program or the construction program, such as damage to the support of excavation; presence of on-Site or off-Site exposure pathways caused by the storm; presence of petroleum or other spills and status of spill reporting to NYS DEC; description of corrective actions; schedule for corrective actions. This report should be completed and submitted to OER project manager with photographs within 24 hours of the time of safe entry to the property after the storm event.

5.8 Traffic Control

Drivers of trucks leaving the NYC VCP Site with soil/fill will be instructed to proceed without stopping in the vicinity of the site to prevent neighborhood impacts. The planned route on local roads for trucks leaving the Site is the following:

1) Exit Site via Metropolitan Avenue, turn left (heading east).
2) Turn left onto Broadway and follow the signs for Interstate 278 - Brooklyn Queens Expressway (East).

5.9 Demobilization

Demobilization will include:

- As necessary, restoration of temporary access areas and areas that may have been disturbed to accommodate support areas (e.g., staging areas, decontamination areas, storage areas, temporary water management areas, and access area);
- Removal of sediment from erosion control measures and truck wash and disposal of materials in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Equipment decontamination, and;
- General refuse disposal.

Equipment will be decontaminated and demobilized at the completion of all field activities. Investigation equipment and large equipment (*e.g.*, soil excavators) will be washed at the truck

inspection station as necessary. In addition, all investigation and remediation derived waste will be appropriately disposed.

5.10 Reporting and Record Keeping

Daily Reports

Daily reports providing a general summary of activities for each day of *active remedial work* will be emailed to the OER Project Manager by the end of the following day.

Those reports will include:

- Project number and statement of the activities and an update of progress made and locations of work performed;
- Quantities of material imported and exported from the Site;
- Status of on-Site soil/fill stockpiles;
- A summary of all citizen complaints, with relevant details (basis of complaint; actions taken; etc.);
- A summary of CAMP excursions, if any;
- Photograph of notable Site conditions and activities.

The frequency of the reporting period may be revised in consultation with OER project manager based on planned project tasks. Daily email reports are not intended to be the primary mode of communication for notification to OER of emergencies (accidents, spills), requests for changes to the RAWP or other sensitive or time critical information. However, such information will be included in the daily reports. Emergency conditions and changes to the RAWP will be communicated directly to the OER project manager by personal communication. Daily reports will be included as an Appendix in the Remedial Action Report.

Record Keeping and Photo-Documentation

Job-site record keeping for all remedial work will be performed. These records will be maintained on-Site during the project and will be available for inspection by OER staff. Representative photographs will be taken of the Site prior to any remedial activities and during major remedial activities to illustrate remedial program elements and contaminant source areas. Photographs will be submitted at the completion of the project in the RAR in digital format (i.e. jpeg files).

5.11 Complaint Management

All complaints from citizens will be promptly reported to OER. Complaints will be addressed and outcomes will also be reported to OER in daily reports. Notices to OER will include the nature of the complaint, the party providing the complaint, and the actions taken to resolve any problems.

5.12 Deviations from the Remedial Action Work Plan

All changes to the RAWP will be reported to the OER Project Manager and will be documented in daily reports and reported in the Remedial Action Report. The process to be followed if there are any deviations from the RAWP will include a request for approval for the change from OER noting the following:

- Reasons for deviating from the approved RAWP;
- Effect of the deviations on overall remedy; and
- Determination that the remedial action with the deviation(s) is protective of public health and the environment.

1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

6.0 REMEDIAL ACTION REPORT

A Remedial Action Report (RAR) will be submitted to OER following implementation of the remedial action defined in this RAWP. The RAR will document that the remedial work required under this RAWP has been completed and has been performed in compliance with this plan. The RAR will include:

- Information required by this RAWP;
- As-built drawings for all constructed remedial elements, required certifications, manifests and other written and photographic documentation of remedial work performed under this remedy;
- Site Management Plan;
- Description of any changes in the remedial action from the elements provided in this RAWP and associated design documents;
- Tabular summary of all end point sampling results and all material characterization results, QA/QC results for end-point sampling, and other sampling and chemical analysis performed as part of the remedial action;
- Account of the source area locations and characteristics of all contaminated material removed from the Site including a map showing source areas;
- Account of the disposal destination of all contaminated material removed from the Site. Documentation associated with disposal of all material will include transportation and disposal records, and letters approving receipt of the material.
- Account of the origin and required chemical quality testing for material imported onto the Site.
- Reports and supporting material will be submitted in digital form.

Remedial Action Report Certification

The following certification will appear in front of the Executive Summary of the Remedial Action Report. The certification will include the following statements:

I, _____, am currently a professional engineer licensed by the State of New York. I had primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial program for the Redevelopment Project located at 291 Metropolitan Avenue, Brooklyn, NY, Site number 13CVCP118K.

I certify that the OER-approved Remedial Action Work Plan dated month day year and Stipulations in a letter dated month day, year; if any were implemented and that all requirements in those documents have been substantively complied with. I certify that contaminated soil, fill, liquids or other material from the property were taken to facilities licensed to accept this material in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

7.0 SCHEDULE

The table below presents a schedule for the proposed remedial action and reporting. If the schedule for remediation and development activities changes, it will be updated and submitted to OER. Currently, a 2 month remediation period is anticipated.

Schedule Milestone	Weeks from Remedial Action Start	Duration (weeks)
OER Approval of RAWP	0	-
Fact Sheet 2 announcing start of remedy	0	-
Mobilization	1	1
Remedial Excavation	2	6
Demobilization	10	1
Record Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions	28	3
Submit Remedial Action Report	20	_

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

TABLES

TABLE 1 - LIST OF PROPOSED SCOS

Contaminant	CAS Number	Unrestricted Use
Metals		
Arsenic	7440-38-2	13 [c]
Barium	7440-39-3	350 [c]
Beryllium	7440-41-7	7.2
Cadmium	7440-43-9	2.5 [c]
Chromium, hexavalent [e]	18540-29-9	1 [b]
Chromium, trivalent [e]	16065-83-1	30 [c]
Copper	7440-50-8	50
Total Cyanide [e, f]		27
Lead	7439-92-1	63 [c]
Manganese	7439-96-5	1600 [c]
Total Mercury		0.18 [c]
Nickel	7440-02-0	30
Selenium	7782-49-2	3.9[c]
Silver	7440-22-4	2
Zinc	7440-66-6	109 [c]
PCBs/Pesticides		
2,4,5-TP Acid (Silvex) [f]	93-72-1	3.8
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.0033 [b]
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.0033 [b]
4,4'-DDD	72-54-8	0.0033 [b]
Aldrin	309-00-2	0.005 [c]
alpha-BHC	319-84-6	0.02
beta-BHC	319-85-7	0.036
Chlordane (alpha)	5103-71-9	0.094

Contaminant	CAS Number	Unrestricted Use
delta-BHC [g]	319-86-8	0.04
Dibenzofuran [f]	132-64-9	7
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.005 [c]
Endosulfan I [d, f]	959-98-8	2.4
Endosulfan II [d, f]	33213-65-9	2.4
Endosulfan sulfate [d, f]	1031-07-8	2.4
Endrin	72-20-8	0.014
Heptachlor	76-44-8	0.042
Lindane	58-89-9	0.1
Polychlorinated biphenyls	1336-36-3	0.1
Semivolatile organic compounds		
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	20
Acenapthylene [f]	208-96-8	100 [a]
Anthracene [f]	120-12-7	100 [a]
Benz(a)anthracene [f]	56-55-3	1[c]
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	1[c]
Benzo(b)fluoranthene [f]	205-99-2	1[c]
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene [f]	191-24-2	100
Benzo(k)fluoranthene [f]	207-08-9	0.8 [c]
Chrysene [f]	218-01-9	1[c]
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene [f]	53-70-3	0.33 [b]
Fluoranthene [f]	206-44-0	100 [a]
Fluorene	86-73-7	30
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene [f]	193-39-5	0.5 [c]
m-Cresol [f]	108-39-4	0.33 [b]
Naphthalene [f]	91-20-3	12
o-Cresol [f]	95-48-7	0.33 [b]

Contaminant	CAS Number	Unrestricted Use
p-Cresol [f]	106-44-5	0.33 [b]
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	0.8 [b]
Phenanthrene [f]	85-01-8	100
Phenol	108-95-2	0.33 [b]
Pyrene [f]	129-00-0	100
Volatile organic compounds		
1,1,1-Trichloroethane [f]	71-55-6	0.68
1,1-Dichloroethane [f]	75-34-3	0.27
1,1-Dichloroethene [f]	75-35-4	0.33
1,2-Dichlorobenzene [f]	95-50-1	1.1
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	0.02 [c]
cis -1,2-Dichloroethene [f]	156-59-2	0.25
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene [f]	156-60-5	0.19
1,3-Dichlorobenzene [f]	541-73-1	2.4
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	1.8
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	0.1 [b]
Acetone	67-64-1	0.05
Benzene	71-43-2	0.06
n-Butylbenzene [f]	104-51-8	12
Carbon tetrachloride [f]	56-23-5	0.76
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	1.1
Chloroform	67-66-3	0.37
Ethylbenzene [f]	100-41-4	1
Hexachlorobenzene [f]	118-74-1	0.33[b]
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	0.12
Methyl tert-butyl ether [f]	1634-04-4	0.93
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	0.05

Contaminant	CAS Number	Unrestricted Use
n - Propylbenzene [f]	103-65-1	3.9
sec-Butylbenzene [f]	135-98-8	11
tert-Butylbenzene [f]	98-06-6	5.9
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	1.3
Toluene	108-88-3	0.7
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	0.47
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene [f]	95-63-6	3.6
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene[f]	108-67-8	8.4
Vinyl chloride[f]	75-01-4	0.02
Xylene (mixed)	1330-20-7	0.26

All soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) are in parts per million (ppm).

Footnotes

[a] The SCOs for unrestricted use were capped at a maximum value of 100 ppm. See Technical Support Document (TSD), section 9.3.

[b] For constituents where the calculated SCO was lower than the contract required quantitation limit (CRQL), the CRQL is used as the Track 1 SCO value.

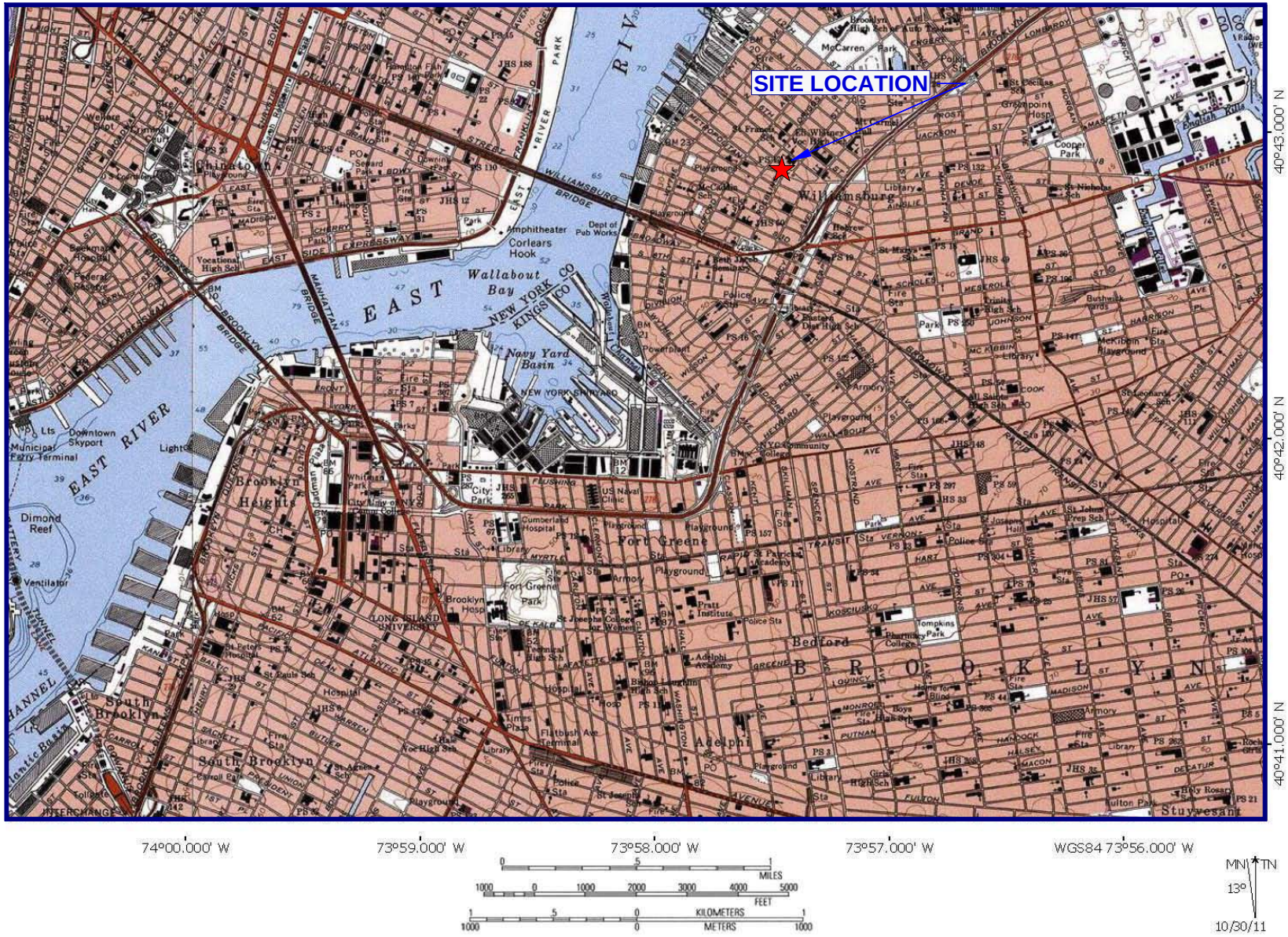
[c] For constituents where the calculated SCO was lower than the rural soil background concentration, as determined by the Department and Department of Health rural soil survey, the rural soil background concentration is used as the Track 1 SCO value for this use of the site.

[d] SCO is the sum of endosulfan I, endosulfan II and endosulfan sulfate.

[e] The SCO for this specific compound (or family of compounds) is considered to be met if the analysis for the total species of this contaminant is below the specific SCO.

[f] Protection of ecological resources SCOs were not developed for contaminants identified in Table 375-6.8(b) with "NS". Where such contaminants appear in Table 375-6.8(a), the applicant may be required by the Department to calculate a protection of ecological resources SCO according to the TSD.

FIGURES

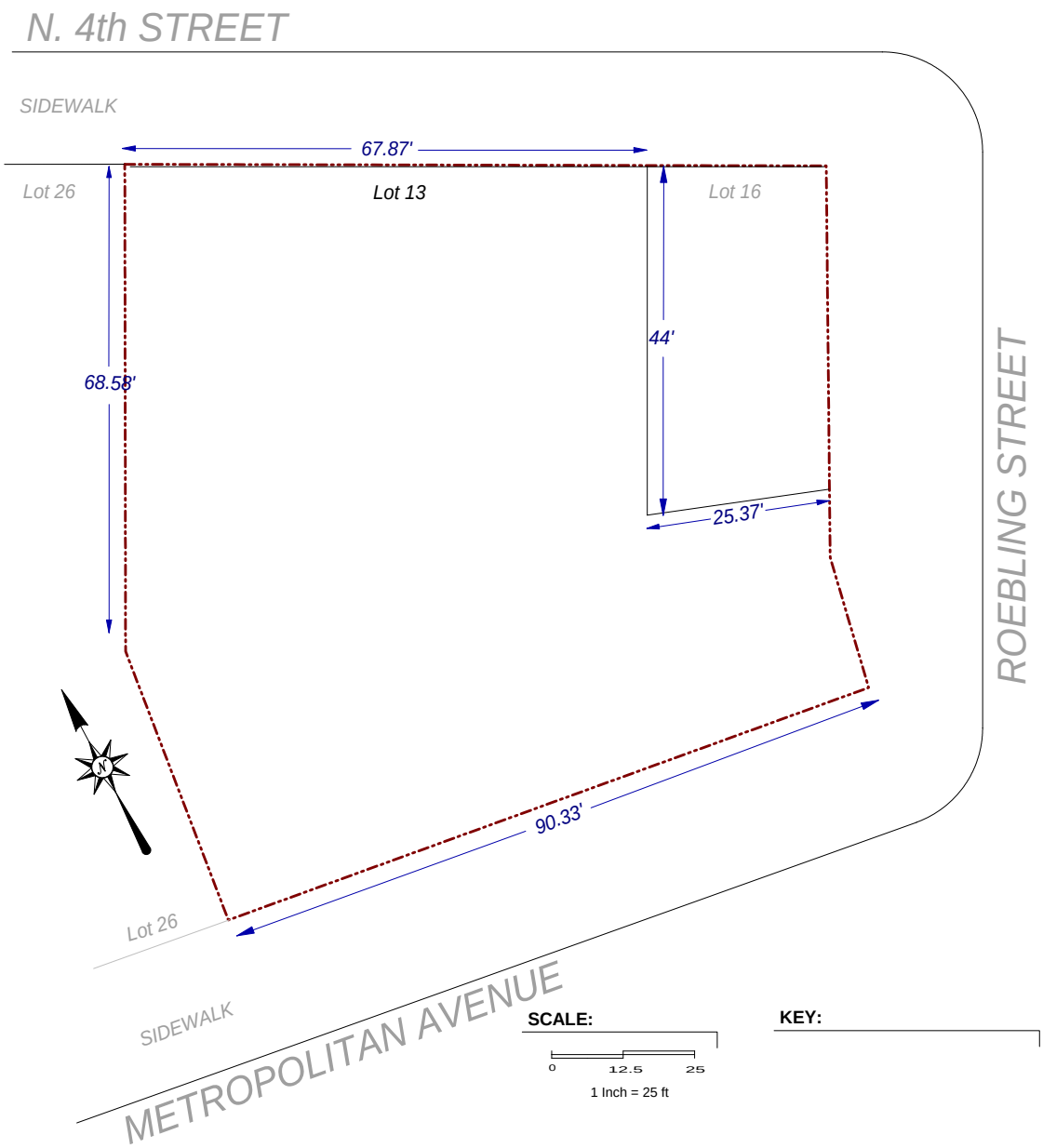


USGS Brooklyn Quadrangle 1995, Contour Interval = 10 feet

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD, RIDGE, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2780

291 METROPOLITAN AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY

FIGURE 1 SITE LOCATION MAP

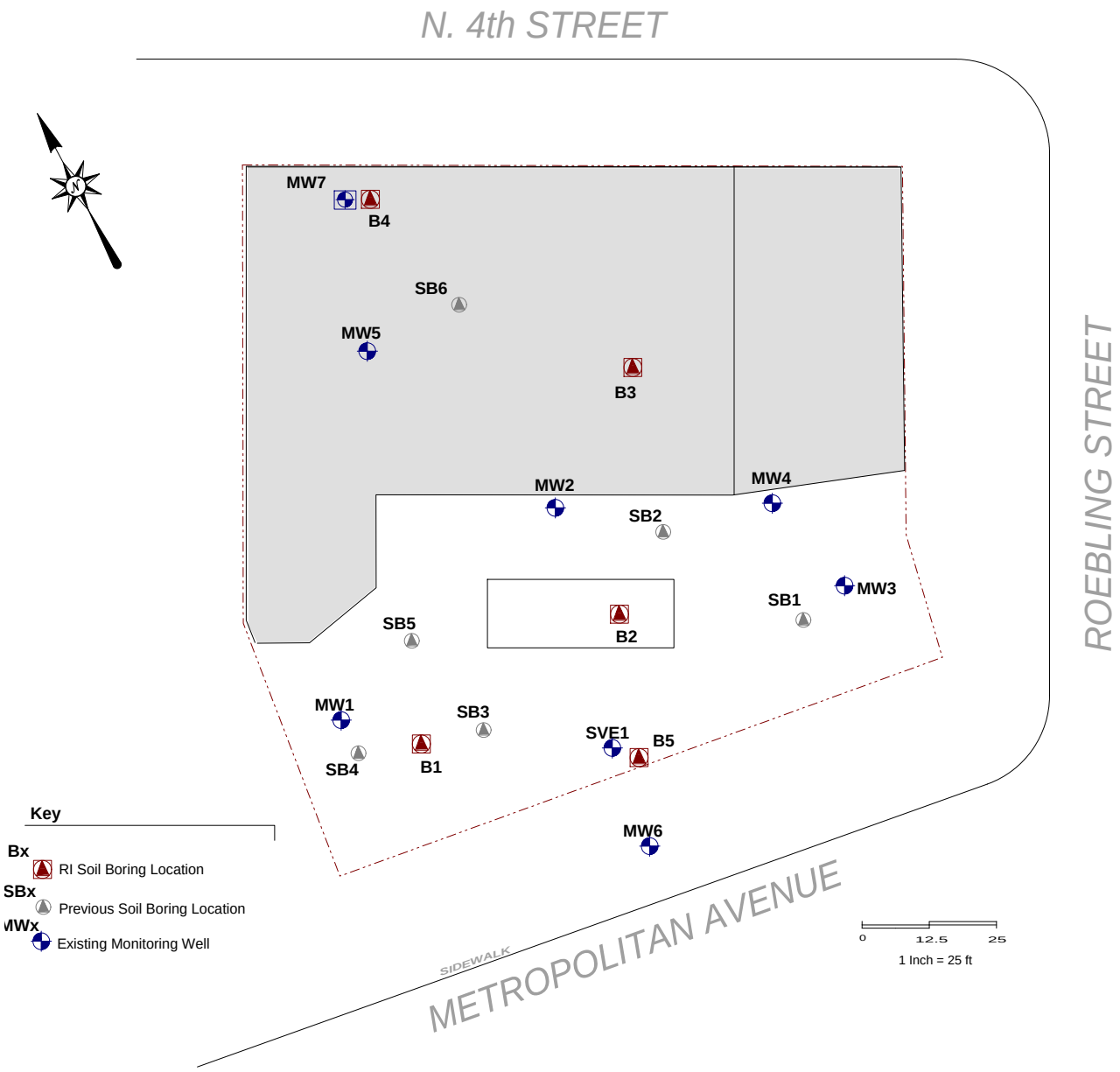


EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

FIGURE 2

Site Address: 291 Metropolitan Avenue Brooklyn, NY

Drawing Title: Site Boundary



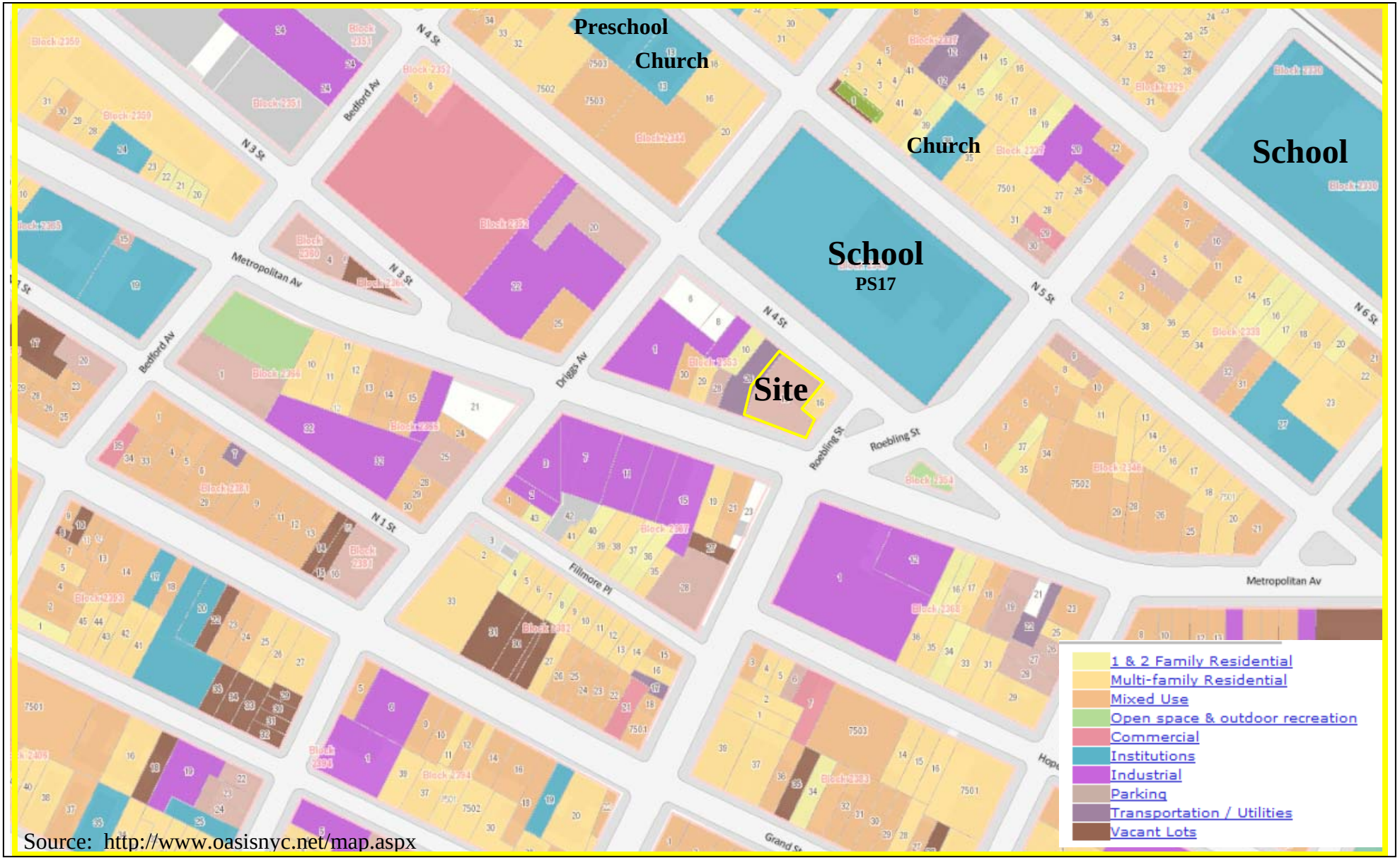
EBC
Environmental Business Consultants

Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

FIGURE 3

Site Address: 291 Metropolitan Avenue Brooklyn, NY

Drawing Title: Soil Boring and Monitoring Well Locations



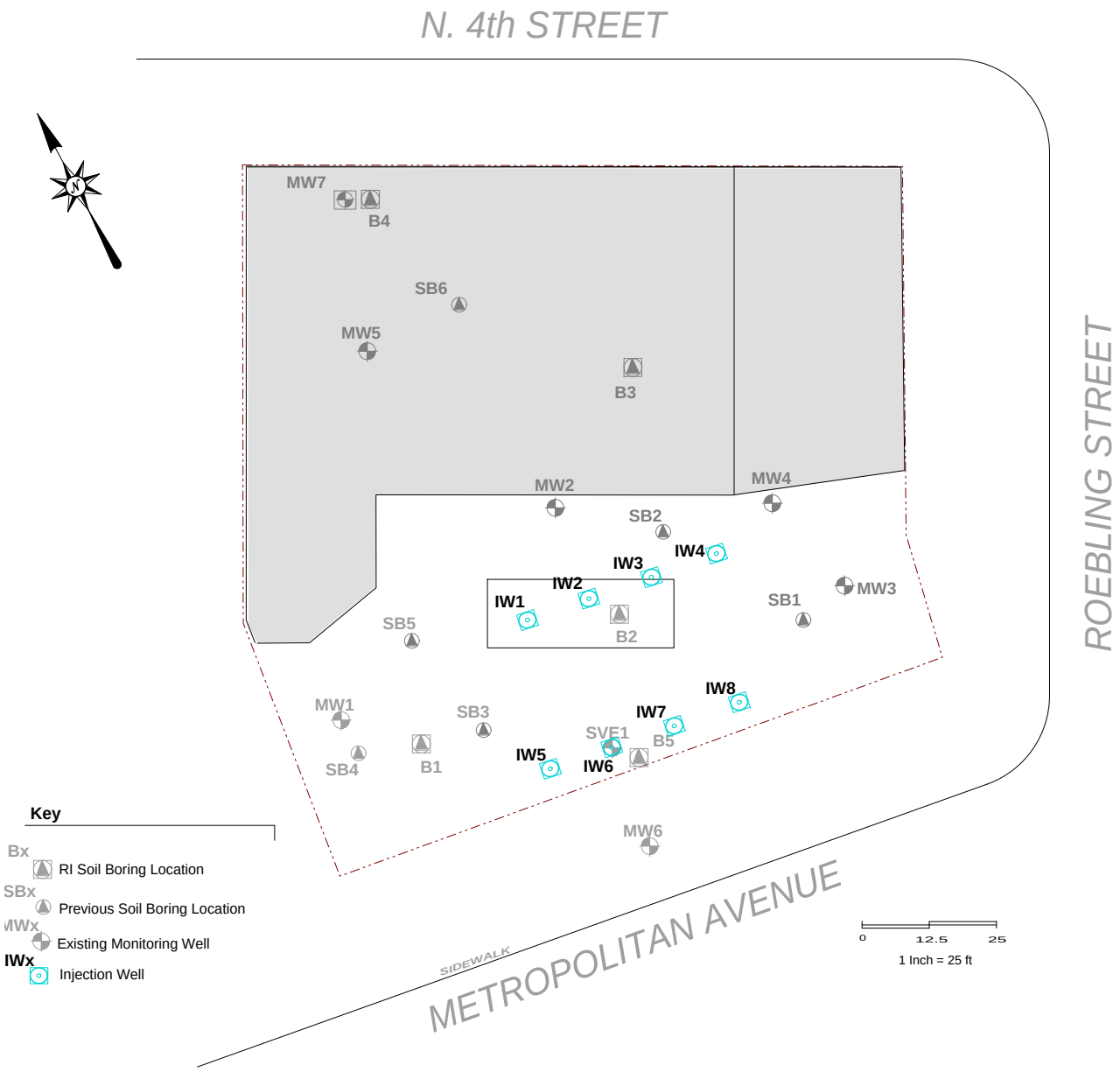
Source: http://www.oasisnyc.net/map.aspx

FIGURE 4
SURROUNDING LAND USE MAP

291 METROPOLITAN AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESSS CONSULTANTS
1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD, RIDGE, NEW YORK 11961
PHONE: (631) 504-6000 FAX: (631) 924-2870



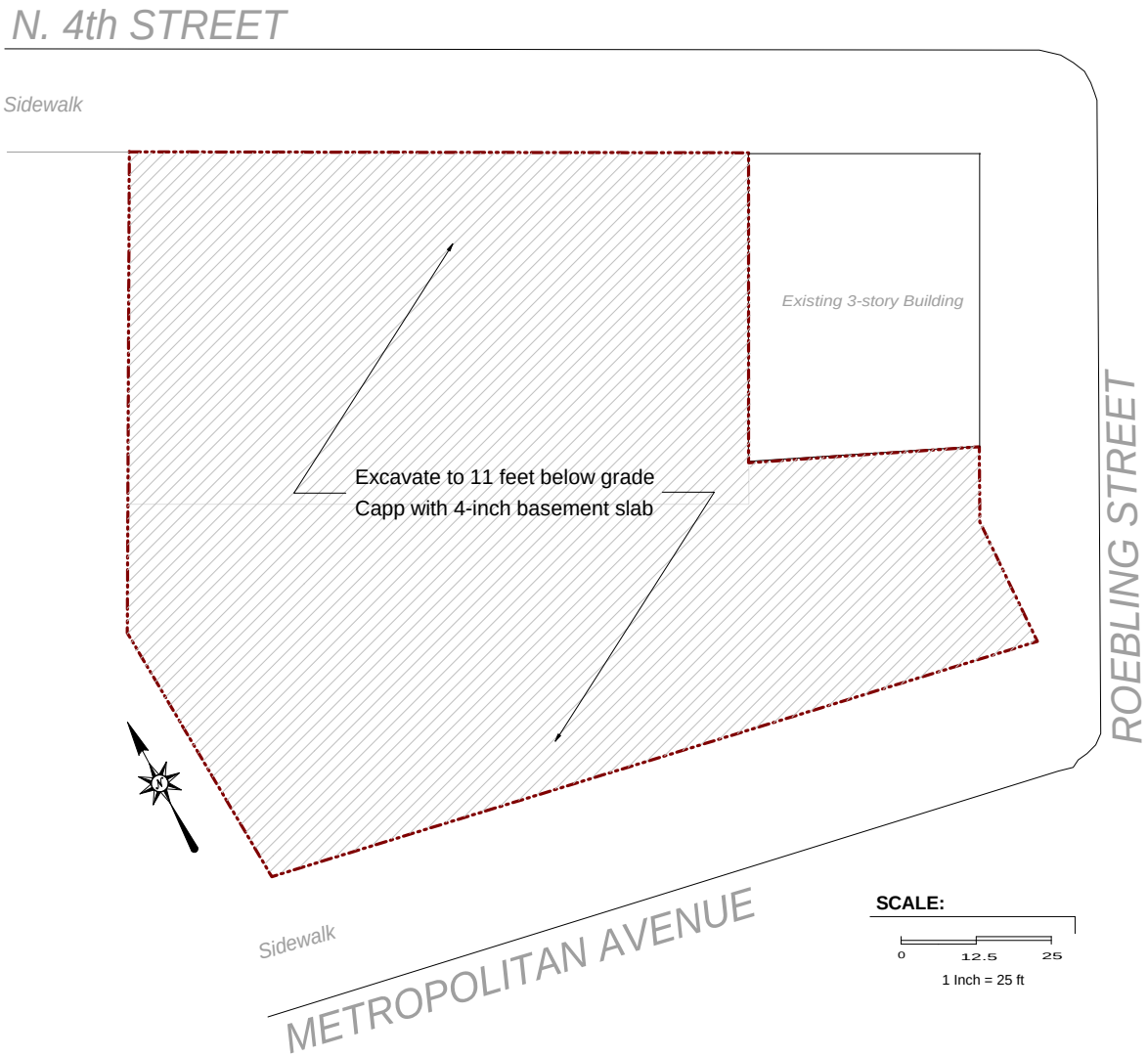
EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

FIGURE 5

Site Address: 291 Metropolitan Avenue Brooklyn, NY

Drawing Title: Injection Well Locations



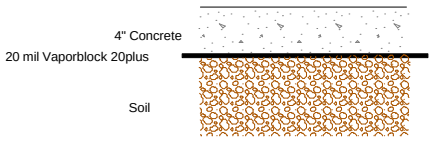
EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

FIGURE 6

Site Address: 291 Metropolitan Avenue Brooklyn, NY

Drawing Title: Excavation and Capping Plan

Detail A
Concrete Slab



EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

FIGURE 7

Site Address: 291 Metropolitan Avenue Brooklyn, NY

Drawing Title: Vapor Barrier Plan

ATTACHMENT A
Redevelopment Plans

BUILDING DATA

291 METROPOLITAN AVENUE
BROOKLYN N.Y. 11211

BLOCK: 2353
LOT 13
ZONE: M1-2 / R6A
MX8 SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICT
MAP#: 12D

SCOPE OF WORK

NEW FIVE STORY AND CELLAR BUILDING

CELLAR = ACCESSERY TO 1ST FL. AND USE GROUP 6
FIRST FLOOR. = COMMERCIAL 6/RESIDENTIAL LOBBY / AND PARKING AREA
SECOND FLOOR. = RESIDENTIAL R2 (QUALITY HOUSING)
THIRD FLOOR. = RESIDENTIAL R2 (QUALITY HOUSING
FOURTH FLOOR. = RESIDENTIAL R2 (QUALITY HOUSING
FIFTH FLOOR. = RESIDENTIAL R2 (QUALITY HOUSING)

ZONING CALCULATIONS

LOT AREA:	7153.01 S.F (SEE ZONING DIAGRAM)
MAX F.A.R.= COM.& RES. ZR123-64(4),23-952:	F.A.R. QUALITY HOUSING = L.A. (7153.01) X 2.7 = 19,313.127 S.F.
COMMERCIAL F.A.R.= 123-64(a)(1),43-12,	F.A.R. = L.A. (7153.01) X 2.0 = 14,306.02 S.F.
PROPOSED F.A. CELLAR FIRST FLOOR TOTAL COMMERCIAL:	=3949.16 = 0 S.F. =95.58 S.F. =95.58 S.F. — SEE ZONING DIAGRAM
RESIDENTIAL F.A.R.= 123-164 (c), 123-63, 23-952	F.A.R. QUALITY HOUSING = L.A. (7153.01) X 2.7 = 19,313.127 S.F.
PROPOSED F.A. CELLAR FIRST FLOOR 2ND, 3RD & 4TH FL. 5TH FLOOR TOTAL:	=3364 = 0 S.F. = 349.2 -62.735= 286.465 =5595.13 - 600.61 = 4994.52 X 3 S.F.= 14983.56 S.F. =4621.29- 694.94 = 3926.35 S.F =19,196.375 S.F. — SEE ZONING DIAGRAM
TOTAL COMMERCIAL & RESIDENTIAL	95.58 + 19,196.375 S.F. = 19,291.955 = 2.6 < 19,313.127 S.F. = OK
MAX L.C. 123-24	NOT REQUIRED IN SPECIAL MIXED USE DISTRICT
MAX DENSITY. ZR 123-61, 23-22, 23-24	MAX F.A. (19,313.127) - 95.58 (COMMERCIAL) = 19,217.547 / 680. =28.26 D.U
PROPOSED	27 D.U.= O.K

HEIGHT REQUIREMENT'S

MAX HEIGHT ZR 123-662(b)	MIN. BASE HEIGHT = 40' 0" MAX BASE HEIGHT = 60'0" MAX BUILDING HEIGHT 70'0"
PROPOSED.	PROP. BASE HEIGHT =59'0" = OK PROP. BUILDING HEIGHT 70'0"=OK

YARD REGULATIONS

SIDE YARDS: ZR 123-651 ZR 123-652	NONE REQD
PROPOSED	ATTACHED ON BOTH SIDES
REAR YARD: ZR 123-652 23-541,	N/A CORNER LOT
PROPOSED	N/A
FRONT YARD. ZR: 123-652	NON REQ.
PROP.	=OK

PARKING REQUIREMENT'S

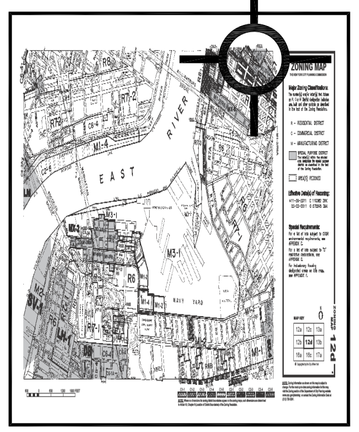
RESIDENTIAL USES: 123-72(a),44-30, 123-72(b),25-241:	50% DWELLING UNITS 27 DWELLING UNITS X 50% = 14 REQ'D PARKING
PROPOSED	14 PROVIDED
COMMERCIAL USES: ZR123-71, 44-21 1 PER 300 S.F. OF F.A.	COMMERCIAL AREA = 3949.16 (CELLAR) + 95.58 (1ST FL.) = 4044.74 /300 = 13.4
PROPOSED	0 PROVIDED AS PER ZR 44-23 (WAIVED UP TO 15 REQUIRED SPACES)=OK
ZR 44-50 NO LOADING BERTHS PROVIDED	
BICYCLE PARKING ZR 123-71	50% DWELLING UNITS 27 DWELLING UNITS X 50% = 14 REQ'D PARKING
PROPOSED	14 PROVIDED

PLANTING REQUIREMENT'S

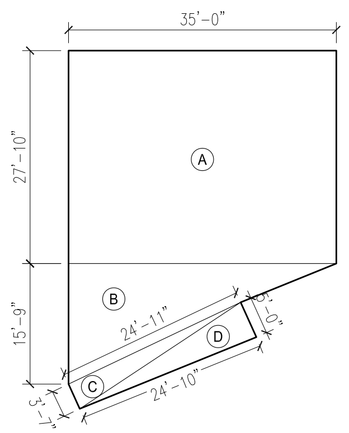
ZR 123-81 PLANTING AREA	IN SPECIAL MIXED USE DISTRICT, THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 26-42 (PLANTING STRIPS) SHALL NOT APPLY
ZR 28-12 TREE PLANTING	REQ'D ; ONE TREE FOR EVERY 25' OF FRONTAGE
REQUIRED	METROPOLITAN AVE= 90'-4"/25 =3.6-NORTH 4 ST. = 67.8 / 25 = 2.7
PROPOSED	METROPOLITAN AVE= 4 = OK-NORTH 4 ST. = 3 = OK

QUALITY HOUSING ELMEMENT'S

ZR 28-21	MIN SIZE OF D.U.=400 S.F
PROPOSED SIZE OF D.U.	ALL UNITS ARE MORE THAN 400 S.F.
ZR 28-22	ALL WINDOWS SHALL BE DOUBLE GLAZED
ZR 28-23	REQUIRED REFUSE AND STORAGE SPACE FOR MORE THAN 9 D.U.
PROPOSED	4 REFUSE AND STORAGE SPACES
ZR 28-31	REQUIRED RECREATIONAL SPACE FOR MORE THAN 9 D.U F.A. X 3.3% 19,196.375 X 3.3 % = 633.4
PROPOSED	1,314 SQ. FT. AT ROOF


ZONING MAP
EAST
RIVER
M1-1
M1-2
R6
R6A
NORTH 4TH
ROEBLING
METROPOLITAN
DRIGGS
M1-2/R6A
M1-2/R6
R6A/C2-4
R6A
R6
R6A/C2-4
R6A
R6
R6A
R6
R6A
R6

COURTYARD AREA DIAGRAM

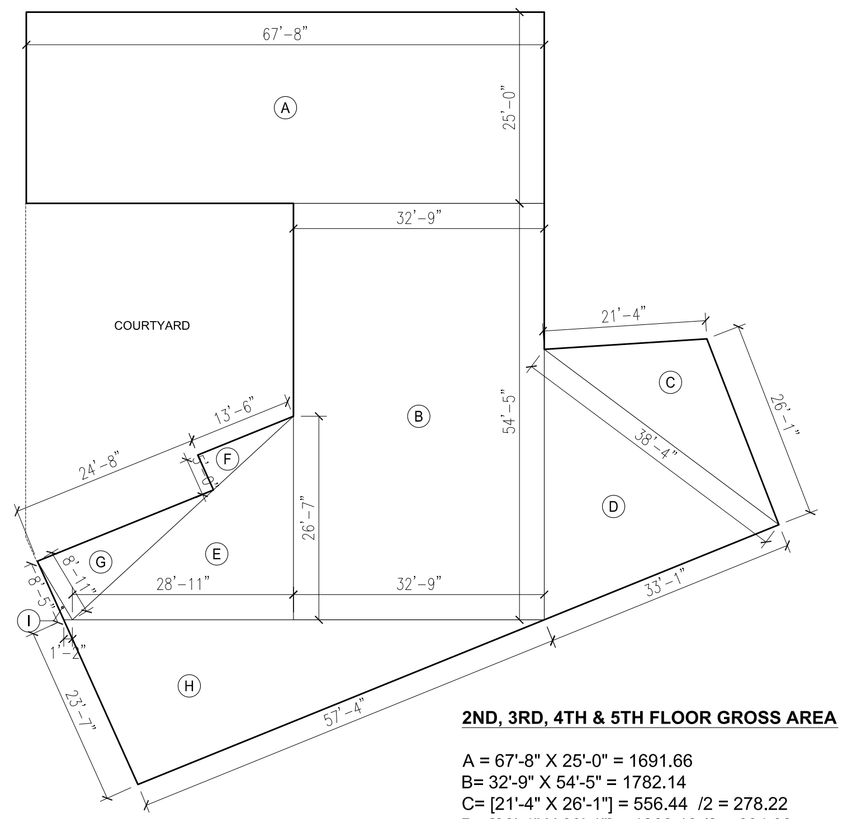


A= 35'-0" X 27'-10" = 974.16
B= [35'-0" X 15'-9"] = 551.25 /2 = 275.62
C= [24'-11" X 3'-7"] = 89.28 /2 = 44.64
D= [24'-10" X 5'-0"] = 124.16 /2 = 62.08

COURTYARD TOTAL AREA = 1356.5

COURTYARD AREA DIAGRAM
SCALE N.T.S.

2ND, 3RD, 4TH & 5TH FLOOR GROSS AREA

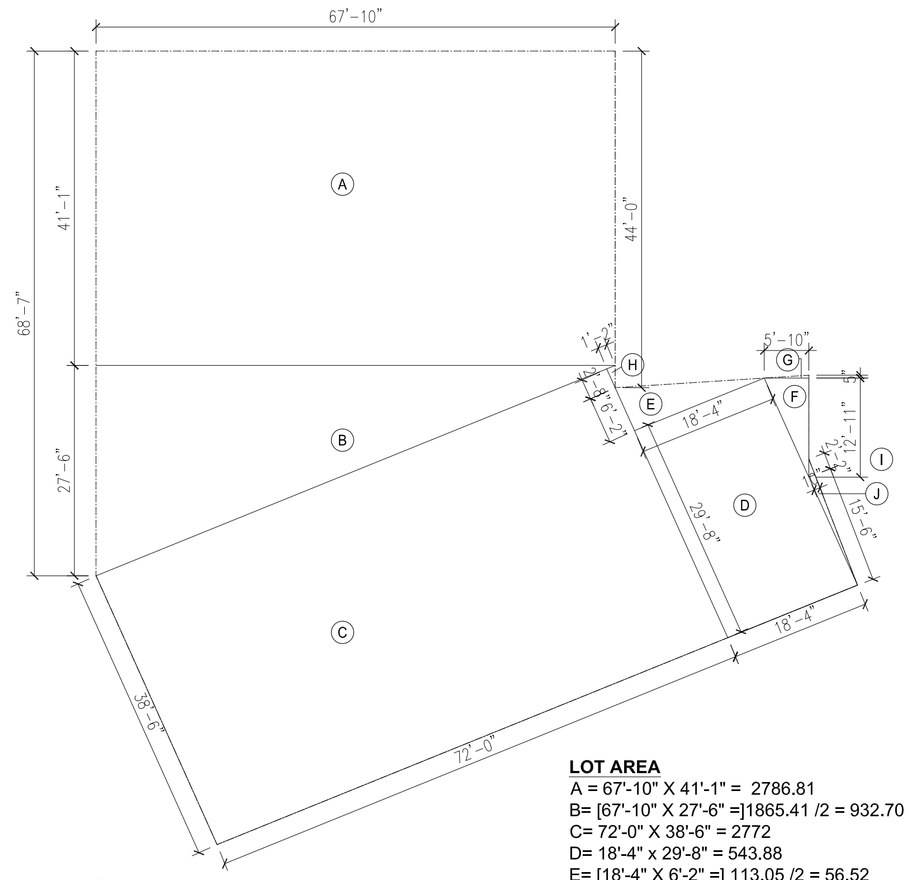


2ND, 3RD, 4TH & 5TH FLOOR GROSS AREA

A = 67'-8" X 25'-0" = 1691.66
B= 32'-9" X 54'-5" = 1782.14
C= [21'-4" X 26'-1"] = 556.44 /2 = 278.22
D= [38'-4" X 33'-1"] = 1268.19 /2 = 634.09
E= [28'-11" X 26'-7"] = 768.70 /2 = 384.35
F= [13'-6" X 5'-0"] = 67.5 /2 = 33.75
G= [24'-8" X 8'-11"] = 219.94 /2 = 109.97
H= [57'-4" X 23'-7"] = 1352.11 /2 = 676.05
H= [8'-5" X 1'-2"] = 9.81 /2 = 4.90

TOTAL = 5595.13

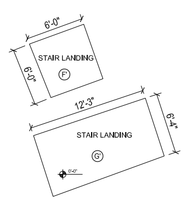
2ND, 3RD, 4TH & 5TH FLOOR GROSS AREA
SCALE N.T.S.

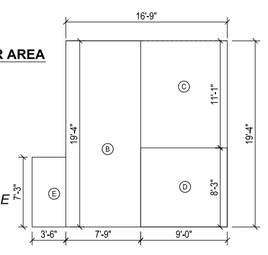


LOT AREA
A = 67'-10" X 41'-1" = 2786.81
B= [67'-10" X 27'-6" =]1865.41 /2 = 932.70
C= 72'-0" X 38'-6" = 2772
D= 18'-4" x 29'-8" = 543.88
E= [18'-4" X 6'-2" =] 113.05 /2 = 56.52
F= [5'-10" X 12'-11" =] 75.34 /2 = 37.67
G= [5'-10" X 5" =] 29.16 /2 = 14.58
H= [2'-8" X 1'-2" =]3.11 /2 = 1.5
I = [2'-2" X 10" =]1.80 /2= .9
J= [15'-6" X 10"] = 12.91 /2 = 6.45
TOTAL LOT AREA : = 7153.01

LOT AREA DIAGRAM
SCALE N.T.S.

1ST FLOOR AREA DIAGRAM





1ST FL FLOOR RESIDENTIAL FLOOR AREA

GROSS FLOOR AREA
B = 19'-4" X 7'-9" = 149.83
C= 9'-0" X 11'-1" = 100.1
D= 8'-3" X 9'-0" = 73.9
E= 3'-6" X 7'-3" = 25.37
=349.2

- *DAY LIGHT LOBBY 50% DEDUCTABLE*
C= 9'-0" X 11'-1" = 100.1
E= 3'-6" X 7'-3" = 25.37

=125.47 X 50% = 62.735

TOTAL FIRST FLOOR RESIDENTIAL AREA :
= 349.2 -62.735= 286.465

1ST FL FLOOR COMMERCIAL FLOOR AREA

GROSS FLOOR AREA
F' = 6'-0" X 6'-0" = 18.0
G'= 12'-3" X 6'-4" = 77.58
=95.58
TOTAL FIRST FLOOR COMMERCIAL AREA :
= 95.58

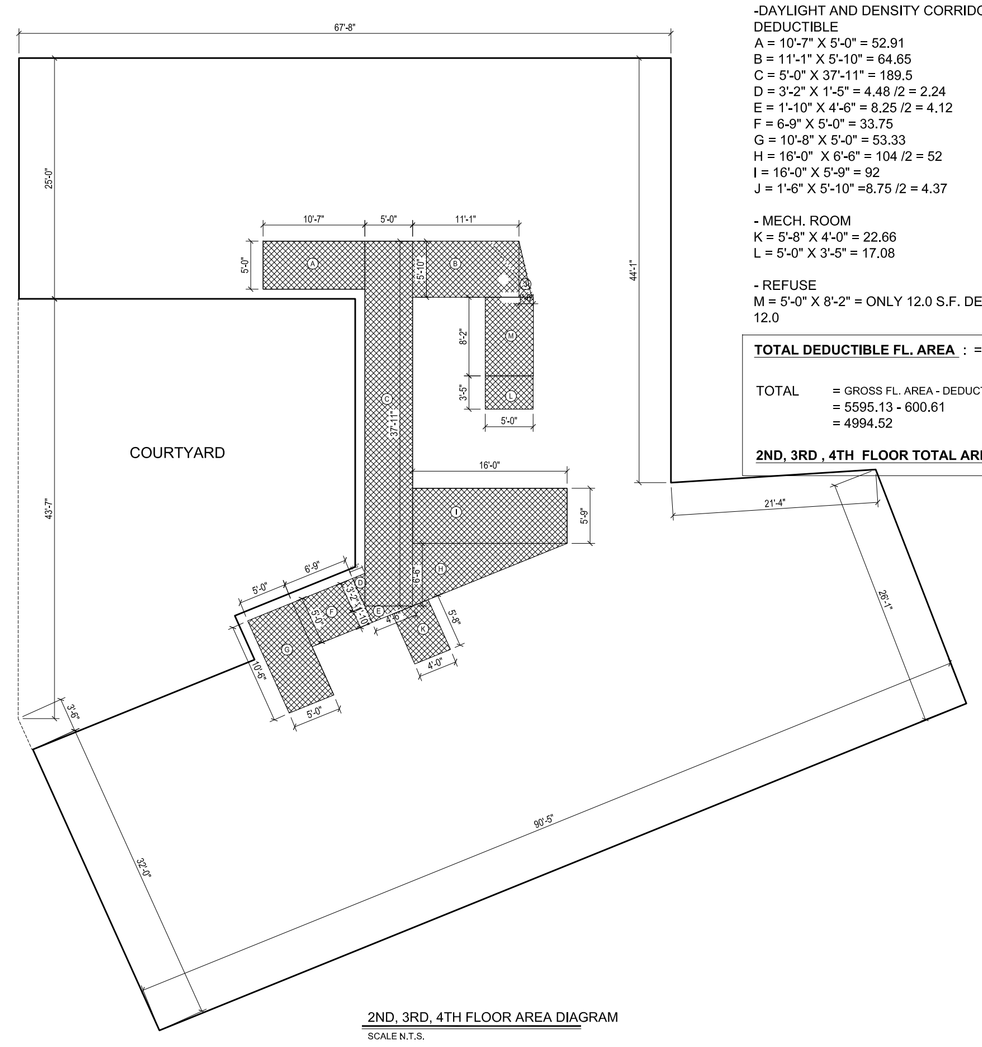
TOTAL 1ST FL FLOOR COMMERCIAL & RESIDENTIAL AREA

RESIDENTIAL = 286.465
+COMMERCIAL =95.58
= 382.045

TOTAL FIRST FLOOR AREA : =419.73

1ST FLOOR AREA DIAGRAM
SCALE N.T.S.

2ND, 3RD, 4TH FLOOR AREA DIAGRAM



2ND, 3RD , 4TH FLOOR DEDUCTIBLE AREA

-DAYLIGHT AND DENSITY CORRIDOR 100% DEDUCTIBLE
A = 10'-7" X 5'-0" = 52.91
B = 11'-1" X 5'-10" = 64.65
C = 5'-0" X 37'-11" = 189.5
D = 3'-2" X 1'-5" = 4.48 /2 = 2.24
E = 1'-10" X 4'-6" = 8.25 /2 = 4.12
F = 6-9" X 5'-0" = 33.75
G = 10'-8" X 5'-0" = 53.33
H = 16'-0" X 6'-6" = 104 /2 = 52
I = 16'-0" X 5'-9" = 92
J = 1'-6" X 5'-10" =8.75 /2 = 4.37

- MECH. ROOM
K = 5'-8" X 4'-0" = 22.66
L = 5'-0" X 3'-5" = 17.08

- REFUSE
M = 5'-0" X 8'-2" = ONLY 12.0 S.F. DEDUCTIBLE = 12.0

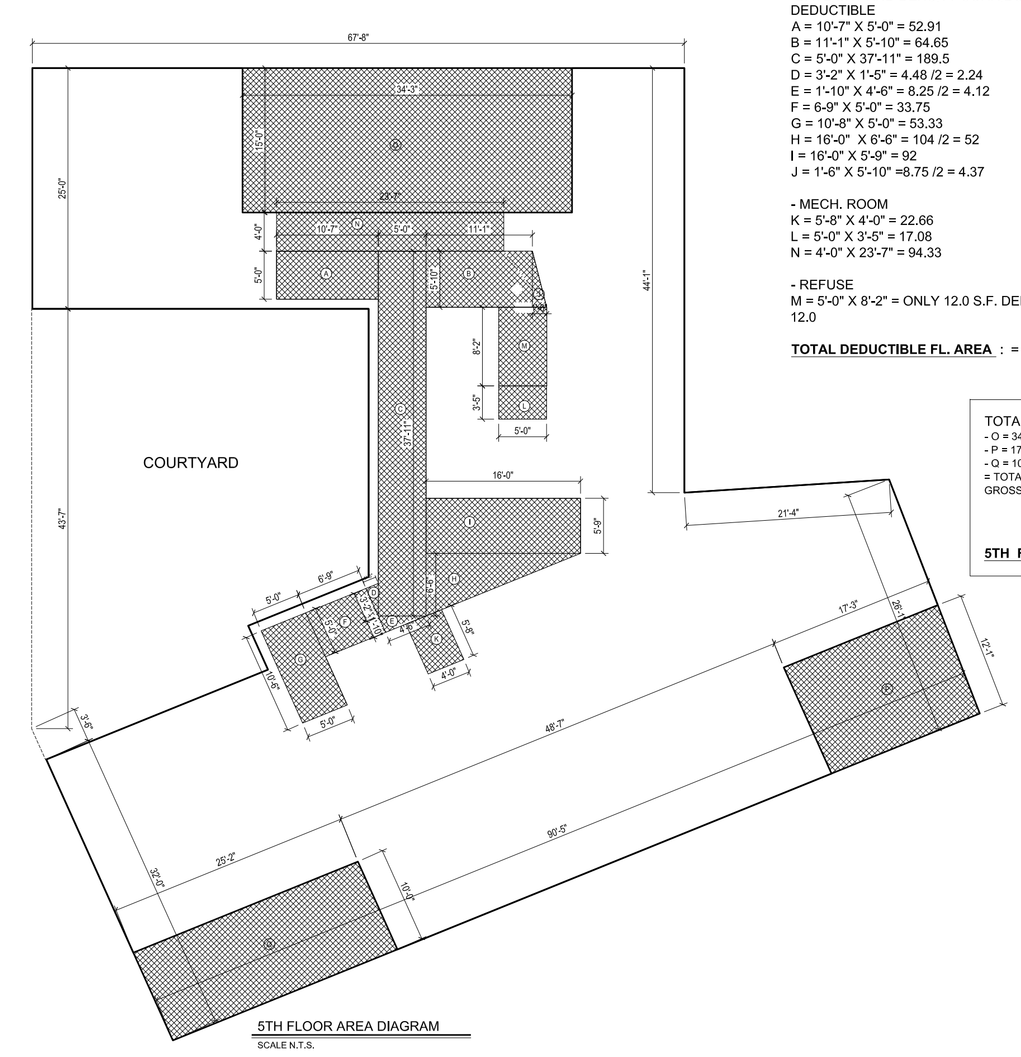
TOTAL DEDUCTIBLE FL. AREA : = 600.61

TOTAL = GROSS FL. AREA - DEDUCTIBLE FL. AREA
= 5595.13 - 600.61
= 4994.52

2ND, 3RD , 4TH FLOOR TOTAL AREA = 4994.52

2ND, 3RD, 4TH FLOOR AREA DIAGRAM
SCALE N.T.S.

5TH FLOOR AREA DIAGRAM



5TH FLOOR DEDUCTIBLE AREA

-DAYLIGHT AND DENSITY CORRIDOR 100% DEDUCTIBLE
A = 10'-7" X 5'-0" = 52.91
B = 11'-1" X 5'-10" = 64.65
C = 5'-0" X 37'-11" = 189.5
D = 3'-2" X 1'-5" = 4.48 /2 = 2.24
E = 1'-10" X 4'-6" = 8.25 /2 = 4.12
F = 6-9" X 5'-0" = 33.75
G = 10'-8" X 5'-0" = 53.33
H = 16'-0" X 6'-6" = 104 /2 = 52
I = 16'-0" X 5'-9" = 92
J = 1'-6" X 5'-10" =8.75 /2 = 4.37

- MECH. ROOM
K = 5'-8" X 4'-0" = 22.66
L = 5'-0" X 3'-5" = 17.08
N = 4'-0" X 23'-7" = 94.33

- REFUSE
M = 5'-0" X 8'-2" = ONLY 12.0 S.F. DEDUCTIBLE = 12.0

TOTAL DEDUCTIBLE FL. AREA : = 694.94

TOTAL = GROSS FL. AREA = 5595.13
- O = 34'-3" X 15'-0" = 513.75
- P = 17'-3" X 12'-1" = 208.43
- Q = 10'-0" X 25'-2" = 251.66
= TOTAL GROSS 5TH FL. = 4621.29
GROSS FL. AREA - DEDUCTIBLE FL. AREA =
= 4621.29- 694.94
= 3926.35

5TH FLOOR TOTAL AREA = 3926.35

5TH FLOOR AREA DIAGRAM
SCALE N.T.S.

CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN
Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, m.p.c. & c.o.b. code consulting and coordination,

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

	REVISIONS:	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER
P.E.
Address: 225-11 109th Ave
Queens N.Y. 11429
Email: flander.julien@gmail.com
Tel: 347-661-3078
License Number: 058346

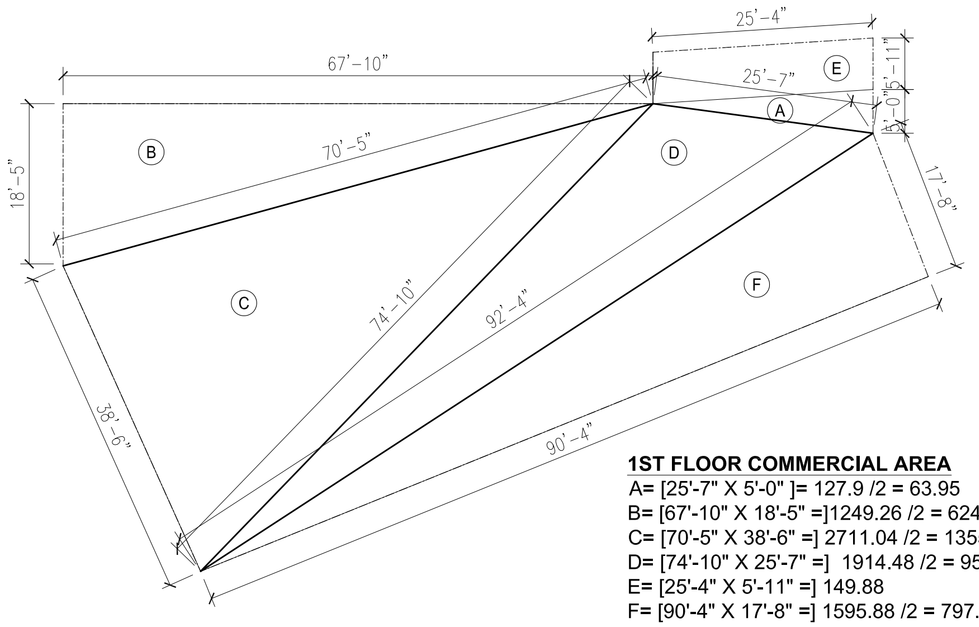
SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:
291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

ZONING DIAGRAM

DATE: 9/4/12
JOB No.
DRAWING BY:
CHK BY:
DWG No.

Z-002.00
SHEET OF



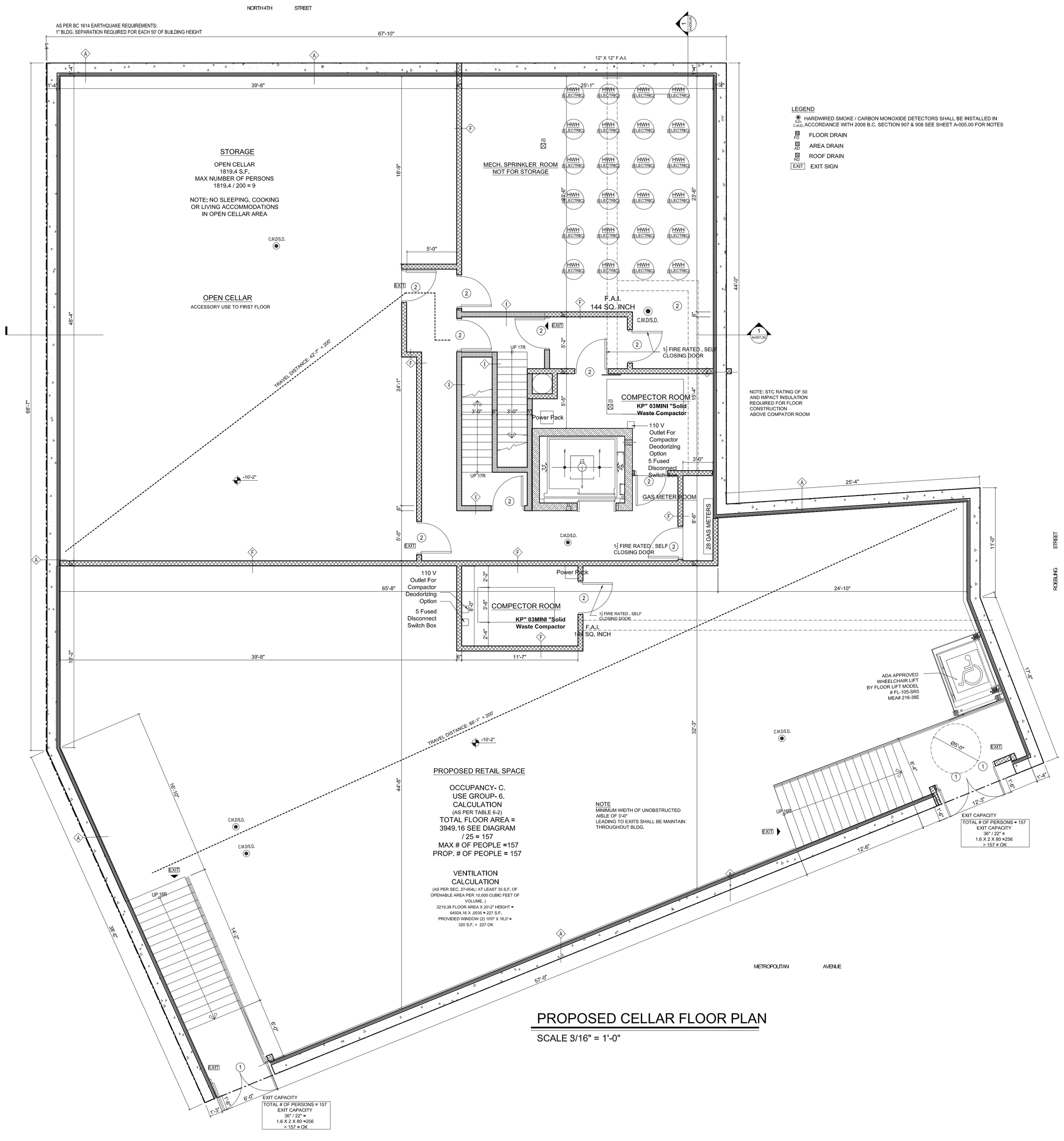
1ST FLOOR COMMERCIAL AREA

A= [25'-7" X 5'-0"]= 127.9 /2 = 63.95
B= [67'-10" X 18'-5" =]1249.26 /2 = 624.63
C= [70'-5" X 38'-6" =] 2711.04 /2 = 1355.52
D= [74'-10" X 25'-7" =] 1914.48 /2 = 957.24
E= [25'-4" X 5'-11" =] 149.88
F= [90'-4" X 17'-8" =] 1595.88 /2 = 797.94

TOTAL AREA : = 3949.16

1ST FLOOR COMMERCIAL AREA DIAGRAM

SCALE N.T.S.



PROPOSED CELLAR FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN

Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, m.p.c. & d.o.b. code consulting and coordination,

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

	REVISIONS:	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER
P.E.

Address: 225-11 109th Ave
Queens N.Y. 11429

Email: flander.julien@gmail.com

Tel: 347-661-3078

License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:

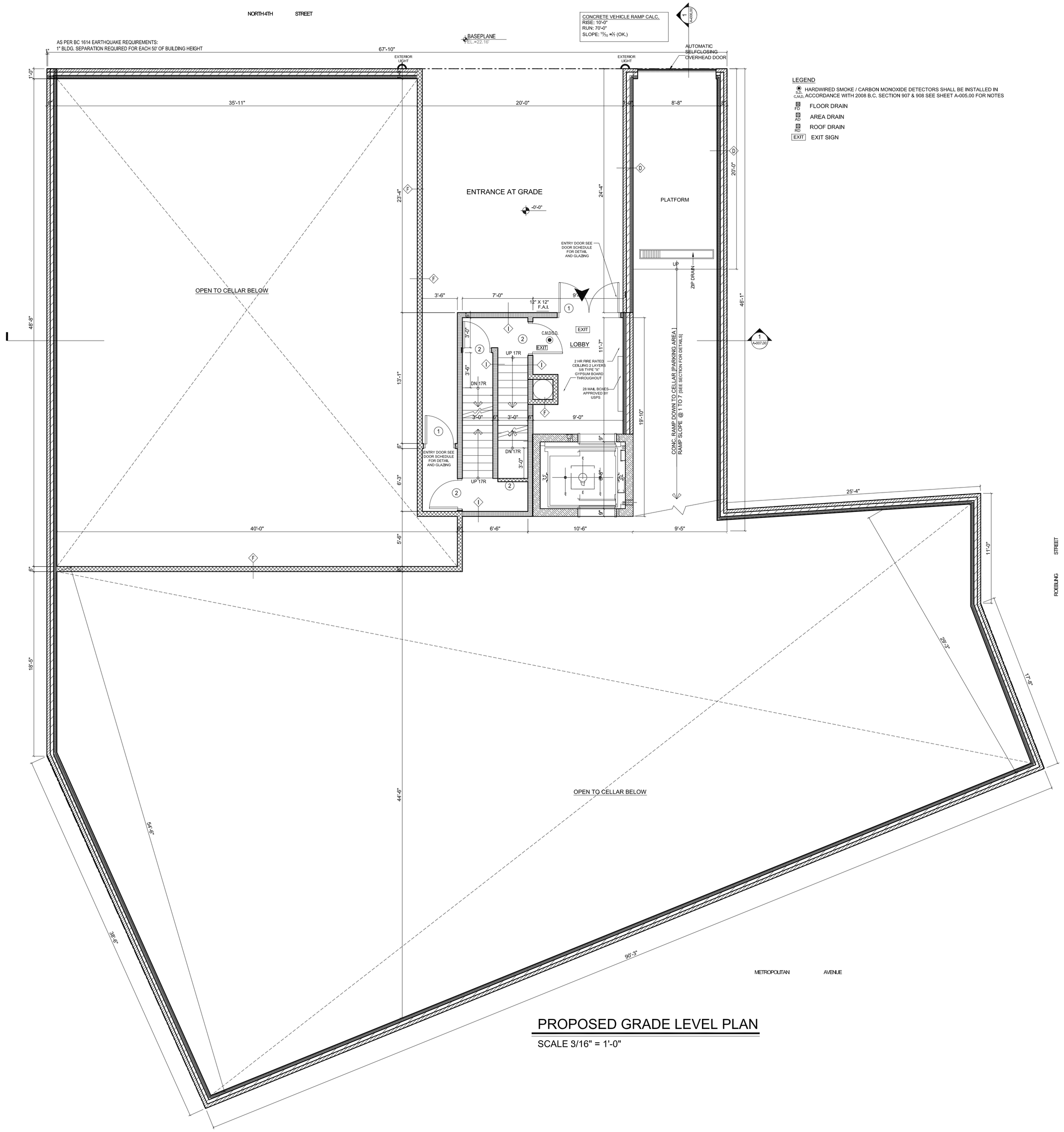
291
METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

CELLAR FLOOR PLAN

DATE:	8/23/12
JOB No.	
DRAWING BY:	
CHK BY:	
DWG No.	

A-001.00

SHEET OF



LEGEND

- HARDWIRED SMOKE / CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CAGL ACCORDANCE WITH 2008 B.C. SECTION 907 & 908 SEE SHEET A-005.00 FOR NOTES
- FD FLOOR DRAIN
- AD AREA DRAIN
- RD ROOF DRAIN
- EXIT EXIT SIGN

PROPOSED GRADE LEVEL PLAN

SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN

Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, m.p.c. & c.o.b. code consulting and coordination,

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

	REVISIONS:	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER P.E.

Address: 225-11 109th Ave
Queens N.Y. 11429

Email: flander.julien@gmail.com

Tel: 347-661-3078

License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:

291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

CELLAR FLOOR PLAN

DATE:	8/23/12
JOB No.	
DRAWING BY:	
CHK BY:	
DWG No.	

A-002.00

SHEET OF

406.2 Parking garages, open or enclosed.

406.2.1 Classification. Parking garages shall be either open, as per Section 406.3, or enclosed, as per Section 406.4. Parking garages shall also comply with the special provisions of Section 509.

406.2.2 Definitions. The following words and terms shall, for the purposes of this chapter and as used elsewhere in this code, have the meanings shown herein.

PARKING GARAGE. A structure or portion of a structure, other than a private garage or carport, used for the parking or storage of motor vehicles.

406.2.3 General requirements. All parking garages, open or enclosed, shall comply with the general provisions of this section.

406.2.3.1 Clear height. The clear height of each floor level in vehicle and pedestrian traffic areas shall not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm). Vehicle and pedestrian areas accommodating van-accessible parking required by Section 1106.5 shall conform to ICC A117.1.

406.2.3.2 Guards. Guards shall be provided in accordance with Section 1012 at exterior and interior vertical openings on floor and roof areas where vehicles are parked or moved and where the vertical distance to the ground or surface directly below exceeds 30 inches (762 mm).

406.2.3.3 Vehicle barriers. Parking areas shall be provided with exterior or interior walls or vehicle barriers, except at pedestrian or vehicular accesses, designed in accordance with Section 1607.7. Vehicle barriers not less than 2 feet (610 mm) high shall be placed at the ends of drive lanes and at the end of parking spaces where the difference in adjacent floor elevation is greater than 1 foot (305 mm).

406.2.3.4 Ramps. Ramps shall have a gradient not exceeding one in seven, with nonslip surfaces. A level landing having a minimum dimension of 20 feet (6096 mm) shall be provided at the discharge point of all ramps at the street level, within the property line. Ramps used for the movement of motor vehicles need not be enclosed when serving tiers above grade. Vehicle ramps may serve as part of a means of egress provided that such ramp complies with the requirements of Sections 1018.1.1 and 1018.1.2.

406.2.3.5 Floor surface. Parking surfaces shall be of concrete or similar noncombustible and nonabsorbent materials. The area of floor used for parking of vehicles shall be sloped to facilitate the movement of liquids to a drain.

Exception: Asphalt parking surfaces are permitted at ground level.

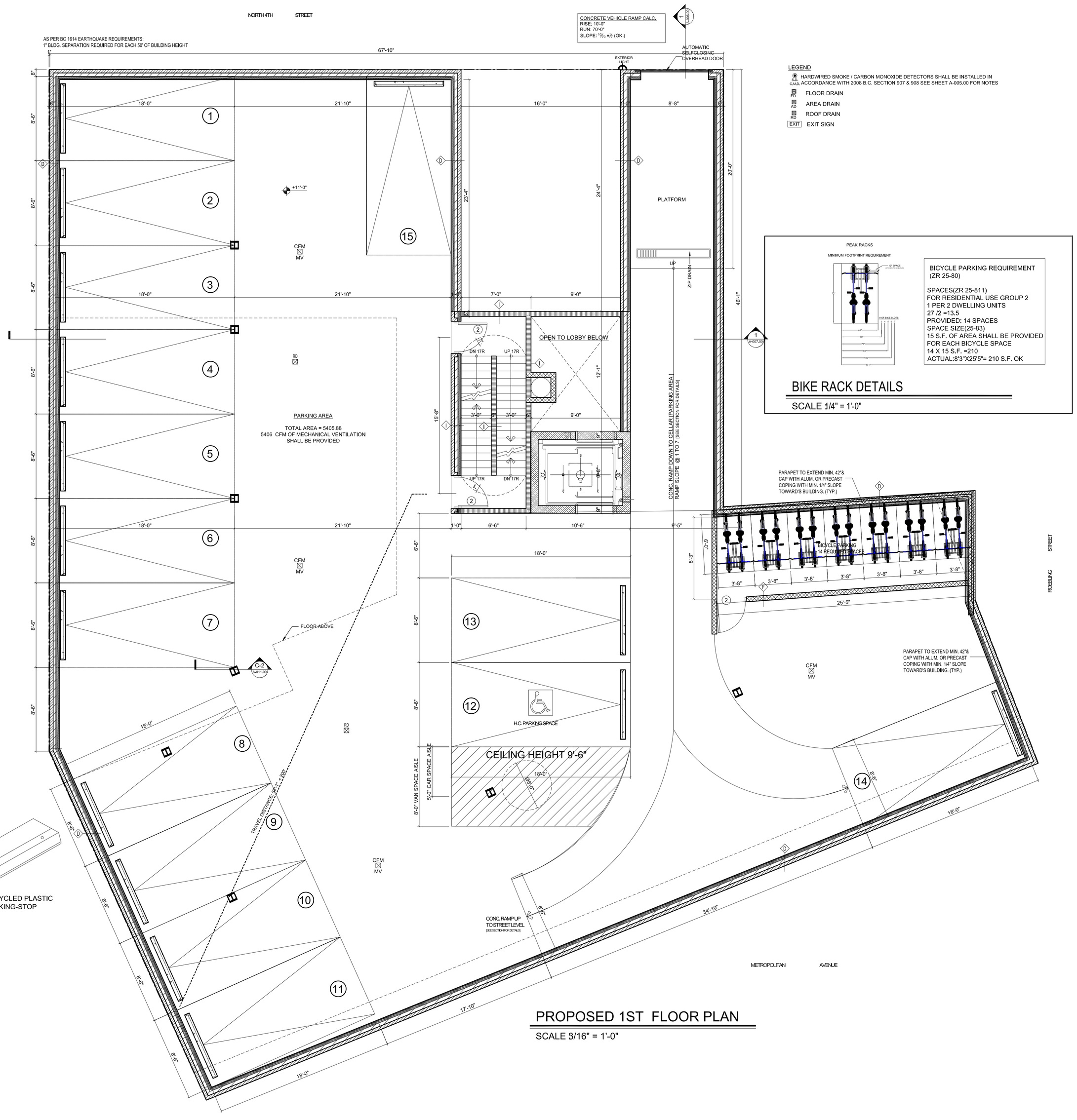
406.2.3.6 Separation. Parking garages shall be separated from other occupancies in accordance with Section 508.

406.2.3.6.1 Openings prohibited. Openings from a parking garage directly into a room used for sleeping purposes shall not be permitted.

406.2.3.6.2 Special hazards. Openings from a parking garage to any room in which there is a fuel-fired appliance shall be by means of a vestibule providing a two-doorway separation. Such vestibule and doorway shall be minimum 1-hour rated construction.

Exception: A single door, in compliance with Table 715.3, shall be permitted, provided the sources of ignition in the appliance are at least 18 inches (457 mm) above the floor.

406.2.3.7 Fire-fighter aisles. In any parking garage or lot, one or more aisles, at least 24 Inches (610 mm) in width, shall be provided to permit access by fire-fighting personnel to all parts of the garage or lot. There shall not be more than three rows of parked motor vehicles between aisles.



PROPOSED 1ST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

LEGEND

- HARDWIRED SMOKE / CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2008 B.C. SECTION 907 & 908 SEE SHEET A-005.00 FOR NOTES (S.D. C.M.D.)
- FLOOR DRAIN (FD)
- AREA DRAIN (AD)
- ROOF DRAIN (RD)
- EXIT SIGN (EXIT)

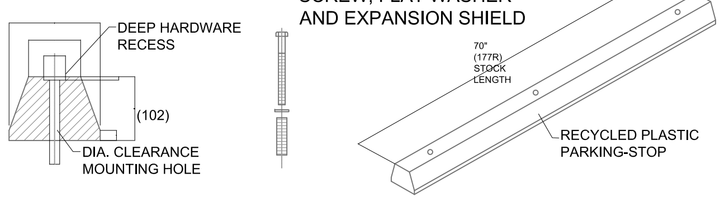
BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENT
(ZR 25-80)

SPACES(ZR 25-811)
FOR RESIDENTIAL USE GROUP 2
1 PER 2 DWELLING UNITS
27 /2 =13.5
PROVIDED: 14 SPACES
SPACE SIZE(25-B3)
15 S.F. OF AREA SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH BICYCLE SPACE
14 X 15 S.F. =210
ACTUAL:8'3"X25'5"= 210 S.F. OK

BIKE RACK DETAILS

SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

PARKING BLOCK:



CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN

Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, m.p.c. & d.o.b. code consulting and coordination.

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

REVISIONS:	DATE:
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER P.E.
Address: 225-11 109th Ave Queens N.Y. 11429
Email: flander.julien@gmail.com
Tel: 347-661-3078
License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:

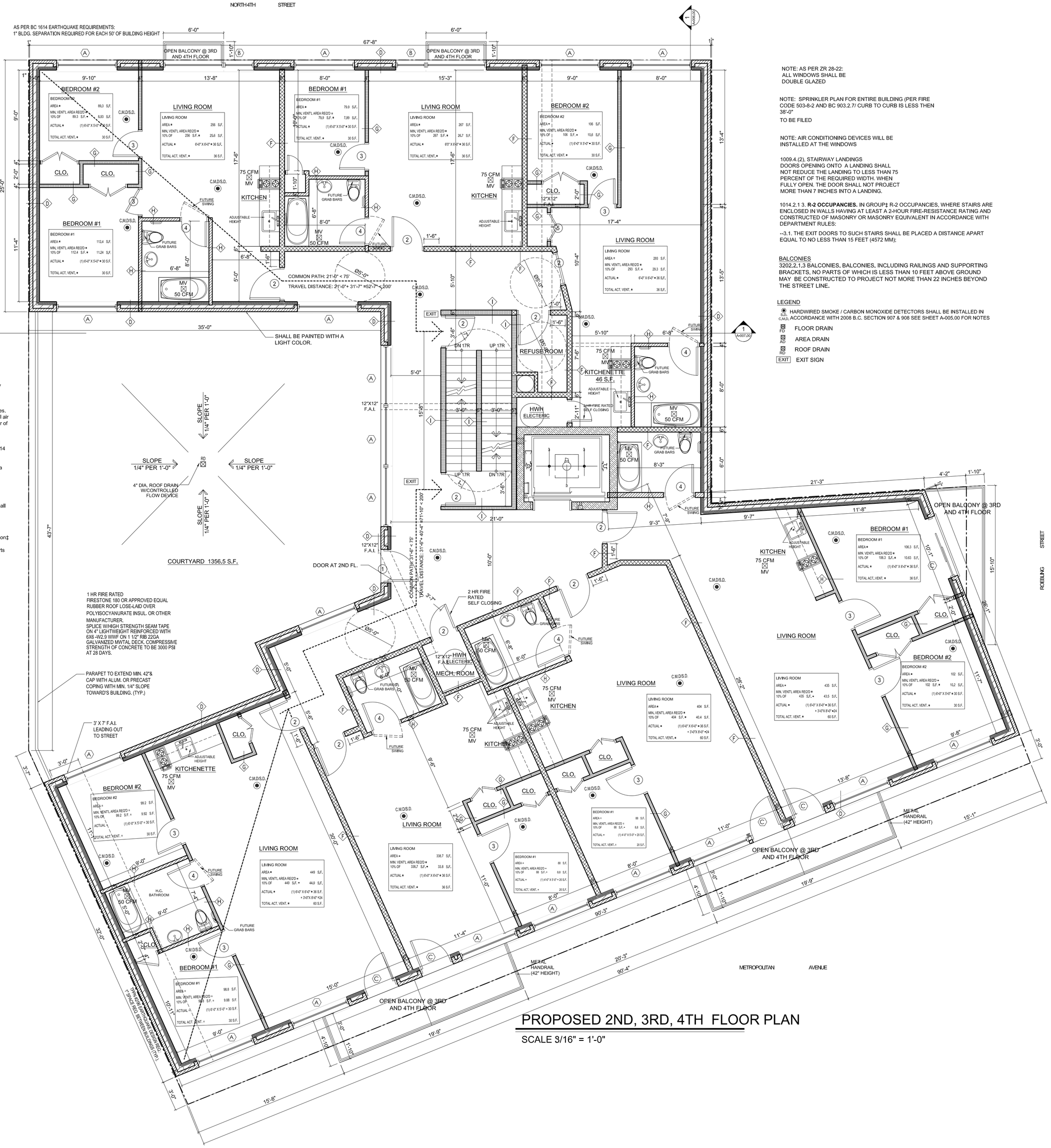
291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

DATE:	8/23/12
JOB No.	
DRAWING BY:	
CHK BY:	
DWG No.	

A-003.00

SHEET OF



PROPOSED 2ND, 3RD, 4TH FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

NOTE: AS PER ZR 28-22:
ALL WINDOWS SHALL BE DOUBLE GLAZED

NOTE: SPRINKLER PLAN FOR ENTIRE BUILDING (PER FIRE CODE 503-8-2 AND BC 903.2.7/ CURB TO CURB IS LESS THEN 35'-0"

TO BE FILED

NOTE: AIR CONDITIONING DEVICES WILL BE INSTALLED AT THE WINDOWS

1009.4.(2). STAIRWAY LANDINGS
DOORS OPENING ONTO A LANDING SHALL NOT REDUCE THE LANDING TO LESS THAN 75 PERCENT OF THE REQUIRED WIDTH. WHEN FULLY OPEN. THE DOOR SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 7 INCHES INTO A LANDING.

1014.2.1 3. **R-2 OCCUPANCIES.** IN GROUP‡ R-2 OCCUPANCIES, WHERE STAIRS ARE ENCLOSED IN WALLS HAVING AT LEAST A 2-HOUR FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING AND CONSTRUCTED OF MASONRY OR MASONRY EQUIVALENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEPARTMENT RULES:

→3.1. THE EXIT DOORS TO SUCH STAIRS SHALL BE PLACED A DISTANCE APART EQUAL TO NO LESS THAN 15 FEET (4572 MM);

BALCONIES
3202.2.1.3 BALCONIES. BALCONIES, INCLUDING RAILINGS AND SUPPORTING BRACKETS, NO PARTS OF WHICH IS LESS THAN 10 FEET ABOVE GROUND MAY BE CONSTRUCTED TO PROJECT NOT MORE THAN 22 INCHES BEYOND THE STREET LINE.

LEGEND

S.D. C.M.D. HARDWIRED SMOKE / CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2008 B.C. SECTION 907 & 908 SEE SHEET A-005.00 FOR NOTES

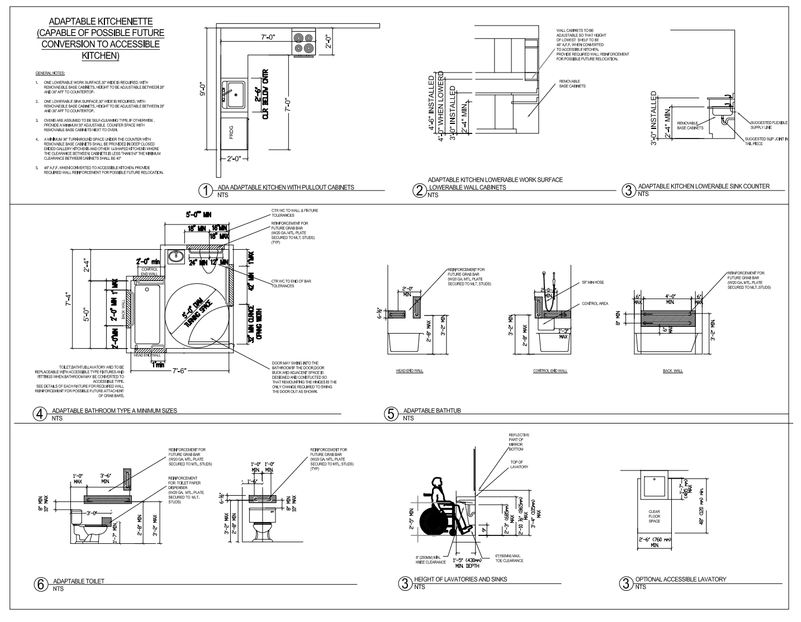
FD FLOOR DRAIN
AD AREA DRAIN
RD ROOF DRAIN
EXIT EXIT SIGN

1206.3 Courts. Courts shall not be less than the dimensions prescribed by the New York City Zoning Resolution‡ and other applicable laws, rules and regulations.

1206.3.1 Court access. Access shall be provided to the bottom of courts for cleaning purposes.
1206.3.2 Air intake. Courts more than two stories in height shall be provided with a horizontal air intake at the bottom not less than 10 square feet (0.93 m2) in area and leading to the exterior of the building unless abutting a yard or public way.

Exception: For multiple dwellings more than two stories in height, an air intake with a vertical cross-sectional area of 21 square feet (1.95 m2) and a least minimum dimension of 3 feet (914 mm) shall be provided at or near the lowest level of any court, in accordance with Section 26(7)(a) of the New York State Multiple Dwelling Law.
1206.3.3 Court drainage. The bottom of every court shall be properly graded and drained to a public sewer or other approved disposal system complying with the New York City Plumbing Code. For Group R and I-1 occupancies, such grading and drainage shall also comply with Section 27-2027 of the New York City Housing Maintenance Code. For R-1, R-2 and I-1 occupancies, such grading and drainage shall also comply with Section 77 of the New York State Multiple Dwelling Law.
1206.3.4 Court walls for multiple dwellings. All walls enclosing courts of multiple dwellings shall be of light colored materials or shall be painted a light color.

Exceptions:
1. Outer courts that open to a street.
2. Courts that exceed the minimum dimension set forth in the New York City Zoning Resolution‡ by at least 50 percent.
1206.4 Lighting in courts and yards. In Group I-1, R-1 or R-2 occupancies, all yards and courts shall be artificially illuminated with a minimum intensity of not less than 1 foot-candle (11 lux) measured 30 inches (762 mm) above the floor of the lowest level of such yards or courts.



CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN
Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, n.y.c. & d.o.b. code consulting and coordination.

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

REVISIONS:		DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER P.E.

Address: 225-11 109th Ave
Queens N.Y. 11429

Email: flander.julien@gmail.com

Tel: 347-661-3078

License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:

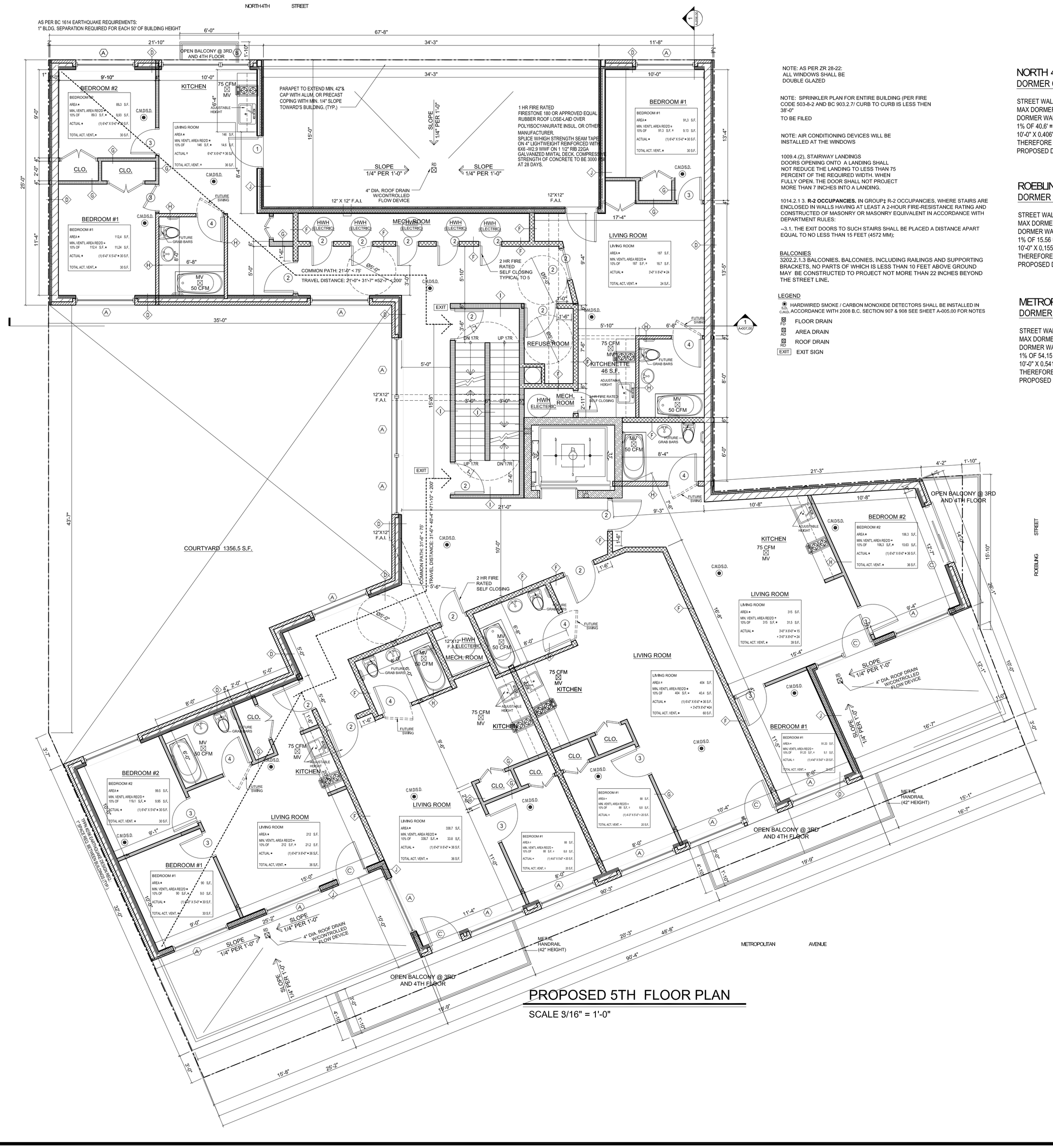
291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

2ND, 3RD AND 4TH FLOOR PLAN

DATE:	8/23/12
JOB No.	
DRAWING BY:	
CHK BY:	
DWG No.	

A-004.00

SHEET OF



PROPOSED 5TH FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

NOTE: AS PER ZR 28-22:
ALL WINDOWS SHALL BE DOUBLE GLAZED

NOTE: SPRINKLER PLAN FOR ENTIRE BUILDING (PER FIRE CODE 503-8-2 AND BC 903.2.7/ CURB TO CURB IS LESS THEN 38'-0"

TO BE FILED

NOTE: AIR CONDITIONING DEVICES WILL BE INSTALLED AT THE WINDOWS

1009.4.(2), STAIRWAY LANDINGS
DOORS OPENING ONTO A LANDING SHALL NOT REDUCE THE LANDING TO LESS THAN 75 PERCENT OF THE REQUIRED WIDTH. WHEN FULLY OPEN, THE DOOR SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 7 INCHES INTO A LANDING.

1014.2.1.3. **R-2 OCCUPANCIES.** IN GROUPz R-2 OCCUPANCIES, WHERE STAIRS ARE ENCLOSED IN WALLS HAVING AT LEAST A 2-HOUR FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING AND CONSTRUCTED OF MASONRY OR MASONRY EQUIVALENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEPARTMENT RULES:

--3.1. THE EXIT DOORS TO SUCH STAIRS SHALL BE PLACED A DISTANCE APART EQUAL TO NO LESS THAN 15 FEET (4572 MM);

BALCONIES
3202.2.1.3 BALCONIES. BALCONIES, INCLUDING RAILINGS AND SUPPORTING BRACKETS, NO PARTS OF WHICH IS LESS THAN 10 FEET ABOVE GROUND MAY BE CONSTRUCTED TO PROJECT NOT MORE THAN 22 INCHES BEYOND THE STREET LINE.

LEGEND

- SM / CMD — HARDWIRED SMOKE / CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2008 B.C. SECTION 907 & 908 SEE SHEET A-005.00 FOR NOTES
- FD — FLOOR DRAIN
- AD — AREA DRAIN
- RD — ROOF DRAIN
- EXIT — EXIT SIGN

NORTH 4TH STREET
DORMER CALCULATION (ZR23-621)

STREET WALL WIDTH UNDER MAX BASEHEIGHT : 67'-8"
MAX DORMER WIDTH AT MAX BASE HEIGHT = 60% X 67'-8" = 40.6'
DORMER WALL HT ABOVE MAX BASE HT =10'-0"
1% OF 40.6' = 0.406'
10'-0" X 0.406' = 4.06'
THEREFORE MAX DORMER WIDTH = 40.6' - 4.06' = 36.54'
PROPOSED DORMER WIDTH = 21'-10" + 11'-8" = 33'-6"< 36.54'

ROEBLING STREET
DORMER CALCULATION (ZR23-621)

STREET WALL WIDTH UNDER MAX BASEHEIGHT : 26'-1"
MAX DORMER WIDTH AT MAX BASE HEIGHT = 60% X 26'-1" = 15.65'
DORMER WALL HT ABOVE MAX BASE HT =10'-0"
1% OF 15.56 = 0.1556'
10'-0" X 0.1556' = 1.565'
THEREFORE MAX DORMER WIDTH = 15.65' - 1.565' = 14.085'
PROPOSED DORMER WIDTH = 14.085< 14.085'

METROPOLITAN AVENUE
DORMER CALCULATION (ZR23-621)

STREET WALL WIDTH UNDER MAX BASEHEIGHT : 90'-3"
MAX DORMER WIDTH AT MAX BASE HEIGHT = 60% X 90'-3" = 54.15'
DORMER WALL HT ABOVE MAX BASE HT =10'-0"
1% OF 54.15 = 0.5415'
10'-0" X 0.5415' = 5.415'
THEREFORE MAX DORMER WIDTH = 54.15' - 5.415' = 48.735'
PROPOSED DORMER WIDTH = 48.735'< 48.735'

CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN
Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, n.y.c. & d.o.b. code consulting and coordination,

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

REVISIONS:		DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER P.E.

Address: 225-11 109th Ave
Queens N.Y. 11429

Email: flander.julien@gmail.com

Tel: 347-661-3078

License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:

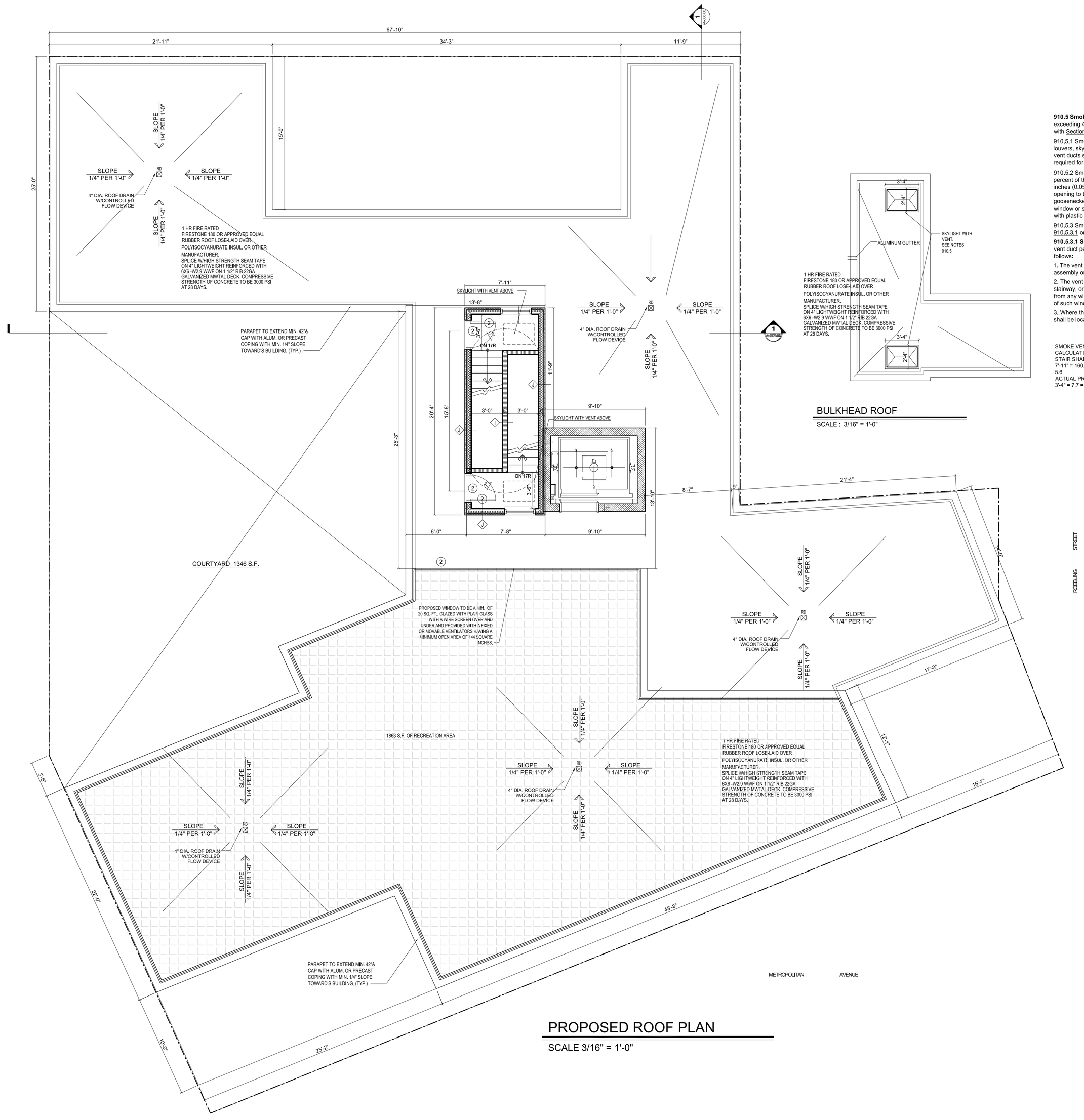
291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

5TH FLOOR PLAN

DATE:	8/23/12
JOB No.	
DRAWING BY:	
CHK BY:	
DWG No.	

A-005.00

SHEET OF



PROPOSED ROOF PLAN

SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

BULKHEAD ROOF

SCALE : 3/16" = 1'-0"

910.5 Smoke venting of closed shafts. All closed shafts having a floor area exceeding 4 square feet (0.37 m2) shall be provided with a smoke vent in accordance with Sections 910.5.1 through 910.5.3.

910.5.1 Smoke vent construction. Smoke vents may be constructed as windows, louvers, skylights, vent ducts, or similar devices. Where a vent duct is installed, such vent ducts shall be enclosed by construction having the same fire-resistance rating as required for the shaft enclosure.

910.5.2 Smoke vent dimensions. The effective venting area shall not be less than 31/2 percent of the maximum shaft area at any floor, but in no event less than 72 square inches (0.05 m2). Of the total required vent area, at least one-third shall be clear opening to the exterior in the form of fixed louvers, ridge vents, or hooded or goosenecked openings. The remaining portion of the required vent area may be a window or skylight glazed with plain glass not more than 0.125-inch (3.2 mm) thick or with plastic glazing.

910.5.3 Smoke vent location. Smoke vents shall be located in accordance with Section 910.5.3.1 or 910.5.3.2, as applicable.

910.5.3.1 Smoke vents located above the roof line. Where a closed shaft or smoke vent duct penetrates through the roof of the building, the vent shall be located as follows:

1. The vent shall be located at least 8 inches (203 mm) above a noncombustible roof assembly or at least 36 inches (914 mm)± above a combustible roof assembly.
2. The vent shall be located at least 10 feet (3048 mm) from any window, door, exterior stairway, or interior lot line. The vent may be located no less than 5 feet (1524 mm) from any window or door provided that the vent is located at a point higher than the top of such window or door.
3. Where the vent is constructed as a window or louver, the sill of the window or louver shall be located at least 36 inches (914 mm) (above the roof assembly).

SMOKE VENTING OF SHAFTS
CALCULATION
STAIR SHAFT AREA = 20'-4" X 7'-11" = 160.97 S.F. X 3.5% = 5.6
ACTUAL PROPOSED = 2'-4" X 3'-4" = 7.7 = OK

CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN
Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, n.y.c. & d.o.b. code consulting and coordination.

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

REVISIONS:	DATE:
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER P.E.
Address: 225-11 109th Ave
Queens N.Y. 11429
Email: flander.julien@gmail.com
Tel: 347-661-3078
License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

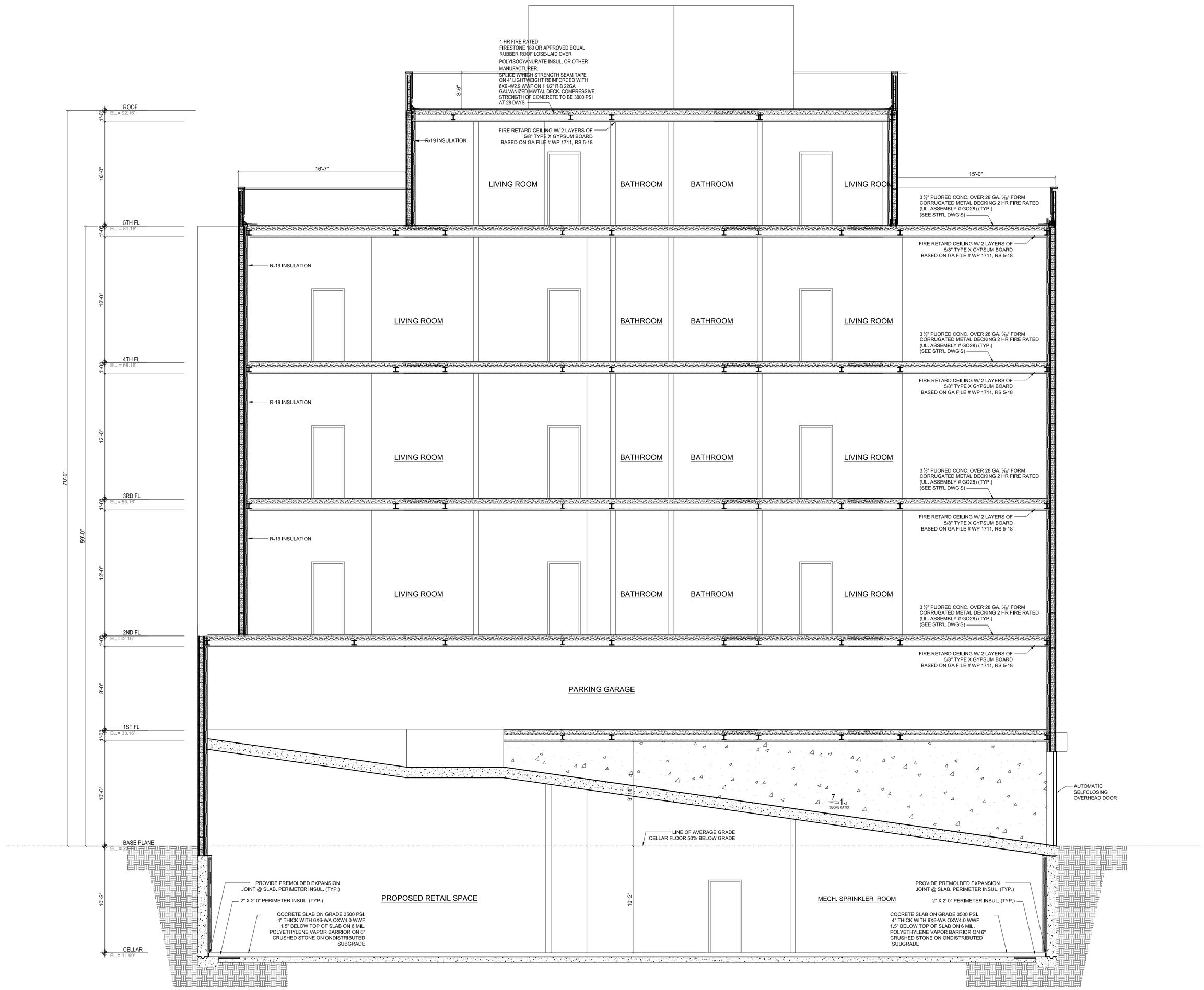
PROJECT:

291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

ROOF PLAN

DATE: 8/23/12
JOB No.
DRAWING BY:
CHK BY:
DWG No.

A-006.00
SHEET OF



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

SCALE 1/14" = 1'-0"

CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN

Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, n.y.c. & d.o.b. code consulting and coordination,

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

	REVISIONS:	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER
P.E.

Address: 225-11 109th Ave
Queens N.Y. 11429

Email: flander.julien@gmail.com

Tel: 347-661-3078

License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:

291
METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

LONGITUDINAL SECTION

DATE: 8/23/12
JOB No.
DRAWING BY:
CHK BY:
DWG No.

A-007.00

SHEET OF

CROSS SECTION

SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES
DESIGN
Architectural drafting and 3d visualization.
n.y.c. & d.o.b. code-compliant drawings and coordination.

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

	REVISIONS:	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER
P.E.
Address: 225-11 109th Ave
Queens N.Y. 11429
Email: flander.julien@gmail.com
Tel: 347-661-3078
License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

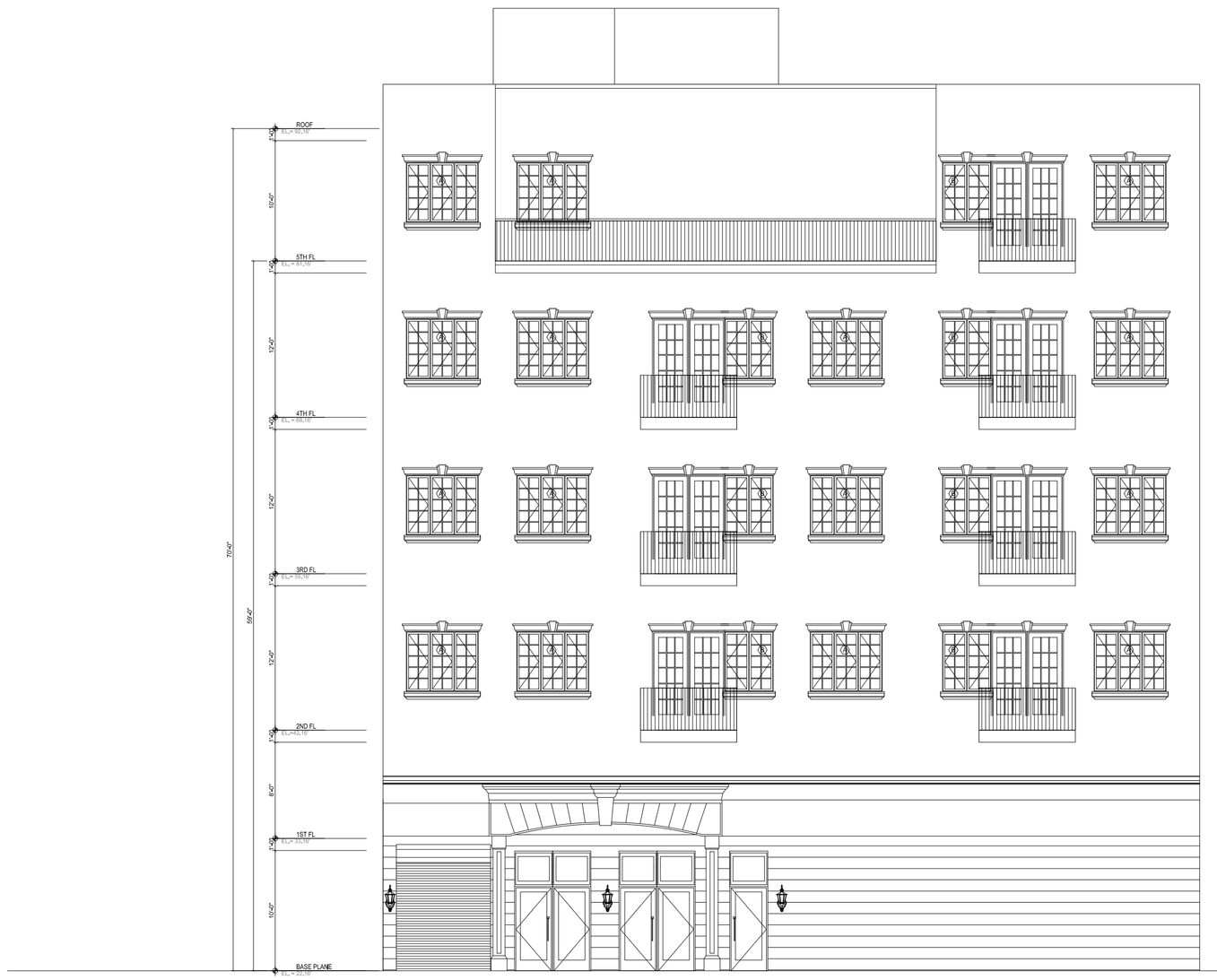
PROJECT:

291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

CROSS SECTION

DATE: 8/23/12
JOB No.:
DRAWING BY:
CHK. BY:
DWG No.:

A-008.00
SHEET OF



ELEVATION - NORTH 4 STREET

SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

ELEVATION - METROPOLITAN AVENUE

SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN

Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, m.p.c. & c.o.b. code consulting and coordination.

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

	REVISIONS:	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER P.E.

Address: 225-11 109th Ave
Queens N.Y. 11429

Email: flander.julien@gmail.com

Tel: 347-661-3078

License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:

291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

FRONT ELEVATIONS

DATE:	8/23/12
JOB No.	
DRAWING BY:	
CHK BY:	
DWG No.	

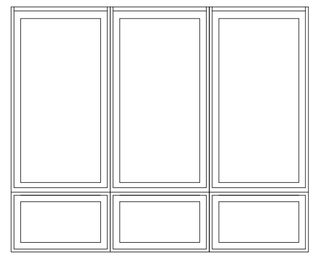
A-009.00

SHEET OF

WINDOW SCHEDULE

A

ELEVATION.

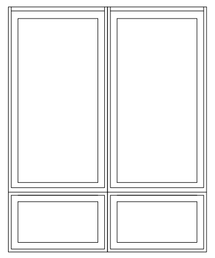


PLAN.

MANUFACTURE	ANDERSEN
WINDOW TYPE	400 SERIES CASEMENT WINDOW
WINDOW OPERATION	
UNIT SIZE	5'-11⅞" W X 4'-11 ⅞"H
M/O SIZE	6'-0 ⅜" W X 5'-0 ⅜"H
COLOR	
GRILLE PATTERN	STANDARD
WINDOW UNIT ID	C35

B

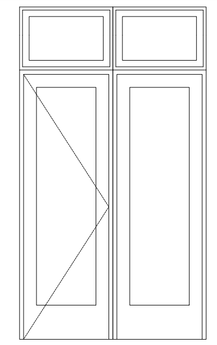
ELEVATION.



PLAN.

MANUFACTURER	ANDERSEN
WINDOW TYPE	400 SERIES WOODWRIGHT DOUBLE-HUNG WINDOW
WINDOW OPERATION	UP/DOWN
UNIT SIZE	4'-11 ⅝ W X 6'-0 ⅞" H
M/O SIZE	5'-0 ⅛ W X 6'-0 ⅞" H
COLOR	
GRILLE PATTERN	STANDARD
WINDOW UNIT ID	TW24410, TW24410
U - FACTOR	0.4
SHGC	0.55

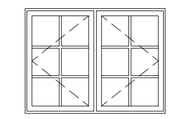
C



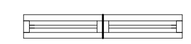
MANUFACTURE	ANDERSEN
WINDOW TYPE	400 SERIES FRENCHWOOD GLIDING DOOR
WINDOW OPERATION	FIXED/VENT
UNIT SIZE	4'-11 ⅞" W X 7'-11 ½" H
M/O SIZE	4'-11 ¾" W X 8'-0" H
U-FACTOR = .44	SHGC = .55
GRILLE PATTERN	STANDARD
WINDOW UNIT ID	FWG5068PALR
U - FACTOR	0.4
SHGC	0.55

D

ELEVATION.



PLAN.



MANUFACTURER	ANDERSEN
WINDOW TYPE	400 SERIES AWNING WINDOW
WINDOW OPERATION	UP/DOWN
UNIT SIZE	2'-6" W X 2'-0 ⅛" H
M/O SIZE	2'-6 ½ W X 2'-0 ⅝" H
COLOR	
GRILLE PATTERN	STANDARD
WINDOW UNIT ID	A251, A251
U - FACTOR	0.4
SHGC	0.55

DOOR SCHEDULE

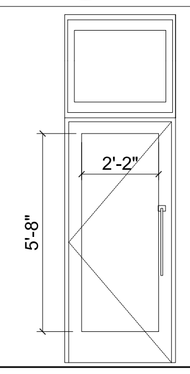
1

NOTES:

DOOR TO BE EQUIPPED WITH LATCH TYPE DOOR HANDLES

DOOR TO PROVEDED WITH BSA APPROVED TYPE PEEPHOLES

DOOR TO BE EQUIPPED WITH WEATHERSTRIPPING AND INTERLOCKING METAL SADDLE



2'-2" X 5'-8" = 12.2 S.F. GLAZING

UNIT SIZE	3'-4" W X 6'-10½"H
M/O SIZE	3'-4½" W X 6'-10½"H
MATERIAL	METAL
FRAME	METAL
U-FACTOR = .44	SHGC = .55
SILL	½ " BEVELLED INTERLOCKING METAL SADDLE
FIRERATING	1 1/2 HR FIRE RATING SELF CLOSING

2

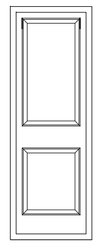
NOTES:

DOOR TO BE EQUIPPED WITH LATCH TYPE DOOR HANDLES

DOOR TO PROVIDED WITH BSA APPROVED TYPE PEEPHOLES

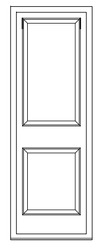
UNIT SIZE	3'-0" W X 6'-10½"H
M/O SIZE	3'-0" W X 6'-10½"H
MATERIAL	METAL
FRAME	WOOD
U-FACTOR = .44	SHGC = .55
SILL	½ " BEVELLED INTERLOCKING METAL SADDLE
FIRERATING	1 1/2 HR FIRE RATING SELF CLOSING

3



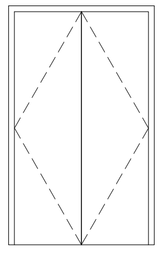
UNIT SIZE	2'-8 " W X 6'-8"H
R/O SIZE	2'-8½" W X 6'-8½"H
MATERIAL	WOOD
FRAME	WOOD
FINISH	PAINT
SILL	NONE
FIRERATING	NONE

4



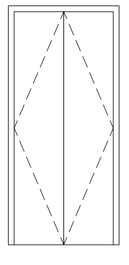
UNIT SIZE	2'-8 " W X 6'-8"H
R/O SIZE	2'-8½" W X 6'-8½"H
MATERIAL	WOOD
FRAME	WOOD
FINISH	PAINT
SILL	MARBLE
FIRERATING	NONE

5



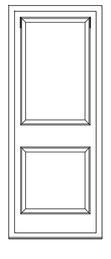
UNIT SIZE	4'-0 " W X 6'-8"H
R/O SIZE	4'-0½" W X 6'-8½"H
MATERIAL	WOOD
FRAME	WOOD
FINISH	PAINT
SILL	NONE
FIRERATING	NONE

6



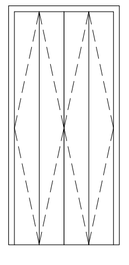
UNIT SIZE	3'-0 " W X 6'-8"H
R/O SIZE	3'-0½" W X 6'-8½"H
MATERIAL	WOOD
FRAME	WOOD
FINISH	PAINT
SILL	NONE
FIRERATING	NONE

7



UNIT SIZE	3'-4" " W X 6'-8"H
R/O SIZE	3'-4½" W X 6'-8½"H
MATERIAL	METAL
FRAME	METAL
FINISH	PAINT
SILL	NONE
FIRERATING	2HR SELF CLOSING

8



UNIT SIZE	3'-0 " W X 6'-8"H
R/O SIZE	3'-0½" W X 6'-8½"H
MATERIAL	WOOD
FRAME	WOOD
FINISH	PAINT
SILL	NONE
FIRERATING	NONE

PROPOSED WALL LEGEND

D	**PROPOSED EXTERIOR WALL** 4" CONCRETE MASONRY WITH 4" BRICK VENNER AND 3 1/2" STUD FURRING WITH R 19 BATT INSULATION AND 5/8" GYPSUM WALL BOARD. STC 51 UL DESIGN #U418
F	**PROPOSED INTERIOR PARTITION** **2 HOUR FIRE RATED.** 2 LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD ON EITHER SIDE OF 3 1/2" 20 GAUGE STL STUDS @ 16" O.C. 3" FIREBATTS PACKED IN WALL CAVITY. NON BAERING, BASED ON ON GA FILE # WP 1711, RS 5-18
I	MASONRY EQUIVALENT WALL TWO-HOUR FIRE RATED NON COMBUSTIBLE ASSEMBLIES APPROVED EQUIVALENT TO MASONRY IN RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCIES FOR USE IN NEW YORK CITY STC 56 MEA 80-98-M
H	**PROPOSED INTERIOR PARTION @ KITCHEN AND BATHROOM** SAME AS PARTION TYPE E BUT USING WATER RESISTENT GYPSUM BOARG AT WALL SURFACES FACING KITCHEN AND BATHROOM AREAS. USE TYPE X GYPSUM AT KITCHENS
G	**PROPOSED INTERIOR WALL NON RATED** 5/8" GYPSUM WALLBOARD ON EITHER SIDE OF WOOD OR METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.

ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE: AS PER 123-32

IN MX8,M1-2/R6A, ALL NEW DWELLING UNITS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM 35dB(A) OF WINDOW WALL ATTENUATION TO MAINTAIN AN INTERIOR NOISE LEVEL OF 45dB(A) OR LESS, WITH WINDOWS CLOSED, AND SHALL PROVIDE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTILATION.

CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN

Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, m.p.c. & c.o.b. code consulting and coordination,

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

	REVISIONS:	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER P.E.

Address: 225-11 109th Ave
Queens N.Y. 11429

Email: flander.julien@gmail.com

Tel: 347-661-3078

License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:

291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

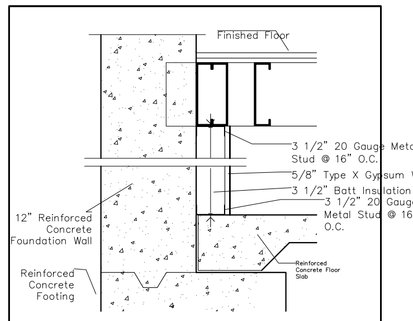
DOOR AND WINDOW SCHEDULE

DATE:	8/23/12
JOB No.	
DRAWING BY:	
CHK BY:	
DWG No.	

A-010.00

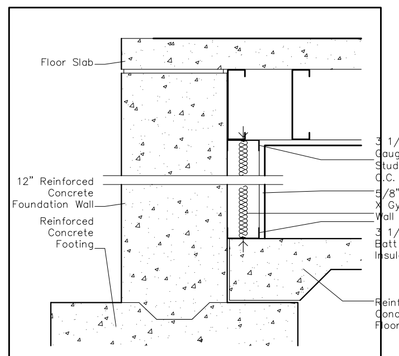
SHEET OF

WALL DETAILS



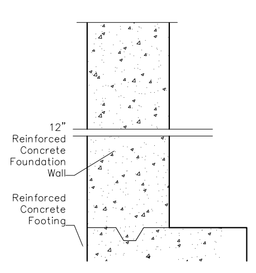
FOUNDATION WALL, 12" CONCRETE WALL WITH 3 1/2" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION AND 5/8" TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD.

A CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALL 3 HRS RATED
BASED ON UL DESIGN #U926
STC51 MEA 1-74-M



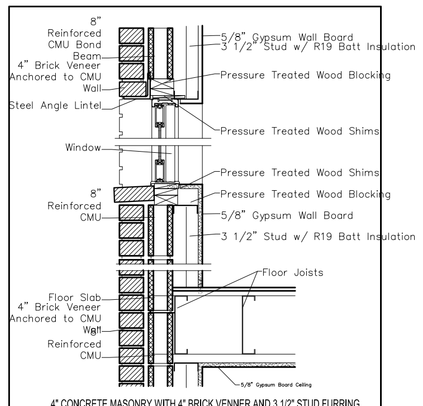
FOUNDATION WALL, 12" CONCRETE WALL WITH 3 1/2" METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. 3 1/2" BATT INSULATION AND 5/8" TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD.

B CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALL 3 HRS RATED
BASED ON UL DESIGN #U926
STC51 MEA 1-74-M



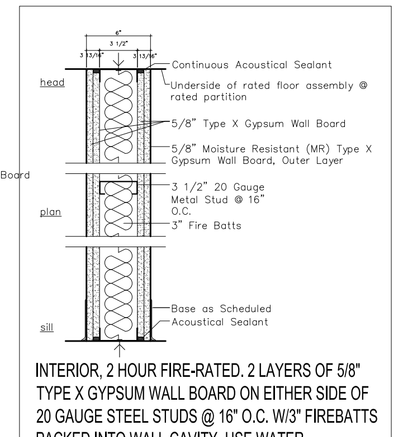
FOUNDATION WALL, 12" CONCRETE WALL .

C CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALL
BASED ON UL DESIGN #U926
STC51 MEA 1-74-M



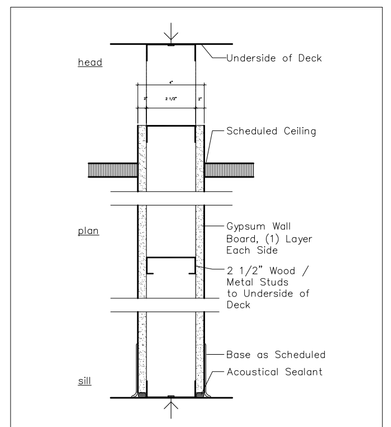
4" CONCRETE MASONRY WITH 4" BRICK VENNER AND 3 1/2" STUD FURRING WITH R 19 BATT INSULATION AND 5/8" GYPSUM WALL BOARD.

D C.M.U. WITH BRICK VENEER 2HR RATED
R-19 INSULLATION STC 51 UL DESIGN #U418



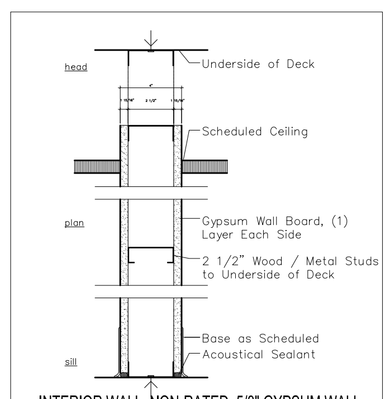
INTERIOR, 2 HOUR FIRE-RATED. 2 LAYERS OF 5/8" TYPE X GYPSUM WALL BOARD ON EITHER SIDE OF 20 GAUGE STEEL STUDS @ 16" O.C. W/3" FIREBATTS PACKED INTO WALL CAVITY. USE WATER RESISTENT GYPSUM BOARD AT WALL SURFACES FACING THE KITCHEN AND BATHROOM AREAS.

F 2 HR. RATED INTERIOR NON BEARING PARTITION
SCALE: N.T.S. STC 56 MEA 80-98-M



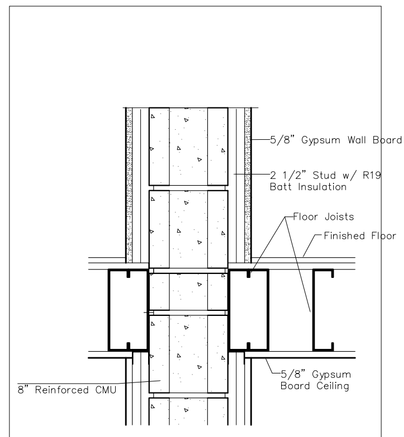
INTERIOR WALL, NON-RATED. 5/8" GYPSUM WALL BOARD ON EITHER SIDE OF METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C.

G NON RATED INTERIOR NON BEARING PARTITION
SCALE: N.T.S.



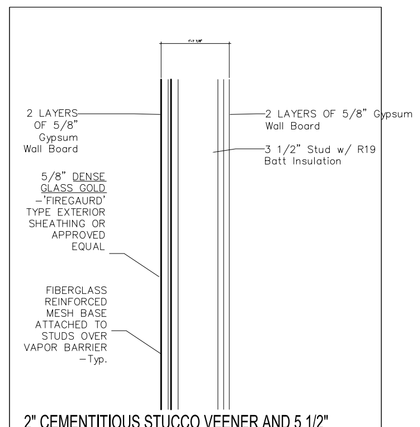
INTERIOR WALL, NON-RATED. 5/8" GYPSUM WALL BOARD ON EITHER SIDE OF METAL STUDS @ 16" O.C. USE WATER RESISTENT GYPSUM BOARD AT WALL SURFACES FACING THE KITCHEN AND BATHROOM AREAS.

H WATER RESISTENT INTERIOR NON BEARING WALL
SCALE: N.T.S.



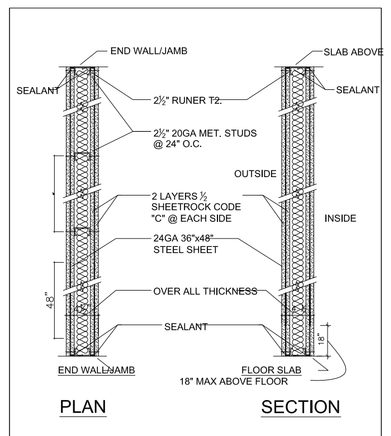
8" CONCRETE MASONRY WITH 2 1/2" STUD FURRING WITH R 19 BATT INSULATION AND 5/8" GYPSUM WALL BOARD.

E 8" CMU PARTY WALL BEARING PARTITION
R-19 INSULLATION STC 51 UL DESIGN #U418



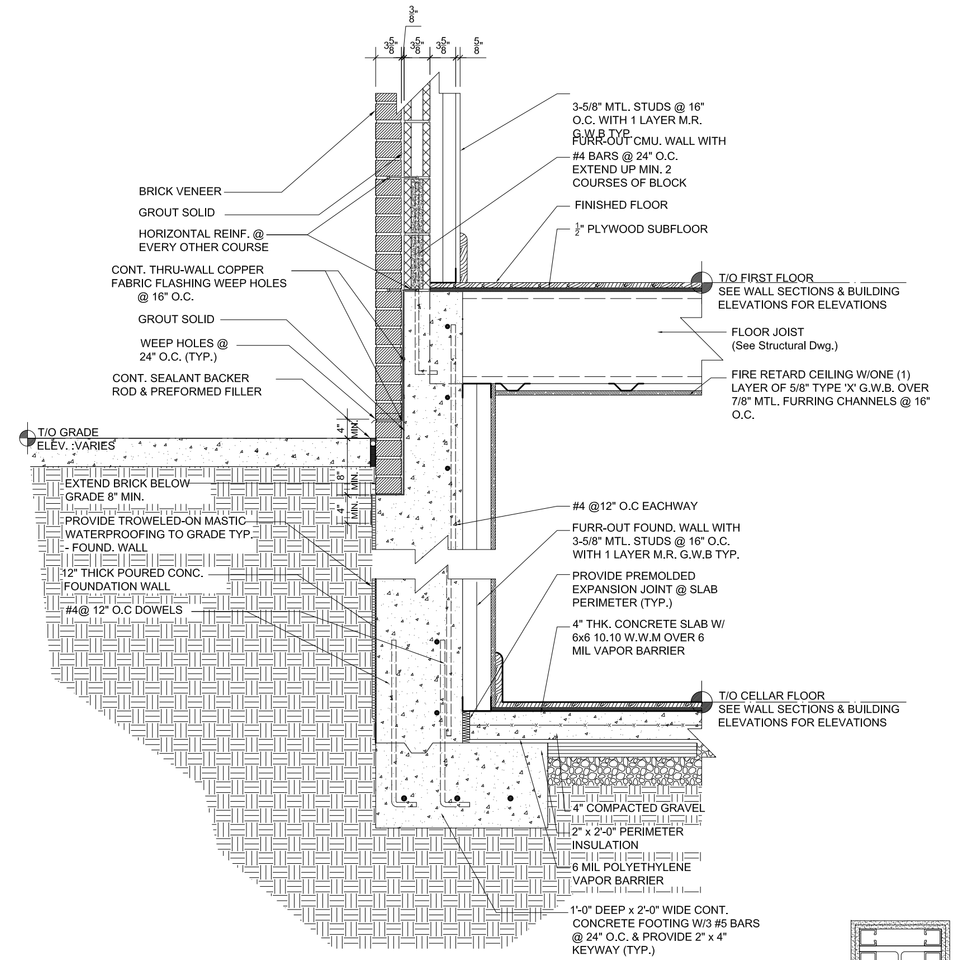
2" CEMENTITIOUS STUCCO VEENER AND 5 1/2" STUD FURRING WITH R 13 CAVITY INSULATION AND R-9 CONTINUOUS INSULATION WITH 2 LAYERS OF 5/8" GYPSUM WALL BOARD.

I METAL FRAME BEARING WALL 2 HRS RATED
R-19 INSULATION MEA# 80-90-M DESIGN #U-474



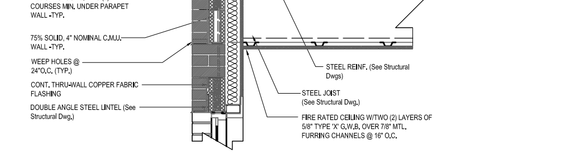
TWO-HOUR FIRE RATED NON COMBUSTIBLE ASSEMBLIES APPROVED EQUIVALENT TO MASONRY IN RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCIES FOR USE IN NEW YORK CITY

J MASONRY EQUIVALENT WALL
R-19 INSULATION STC 56 MEA 80-98-M

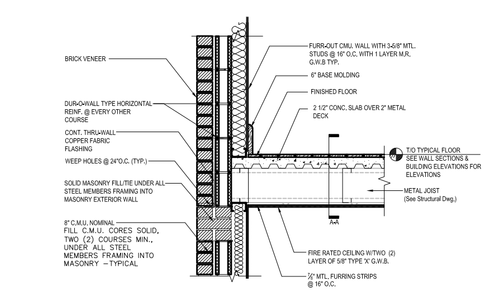


TYPICAL FOOTING DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

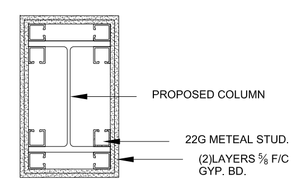
NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO LIMIT THE BACKFILL TO NO MORE THAN ONE THIRD THE HEIGHT OF THE CONCRETE WALL PRIOR TO THE CELLAR CONC. FLOOR SLAB AND INSTALLATION OF FIRST FLOOR FRAMING.



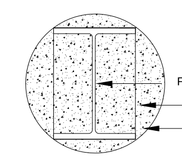
A MASONRY PARAPET
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"



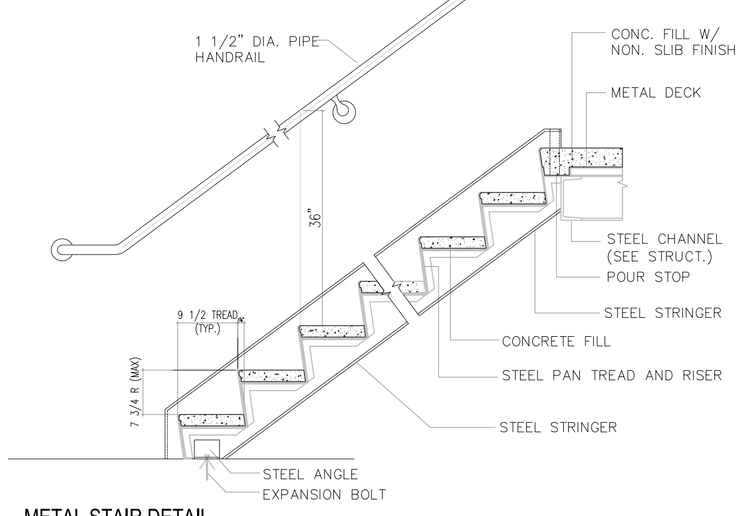
B WALL SECTION DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"



C-1 TYPICAL COLUMN 2 HR ENCLOSURE
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

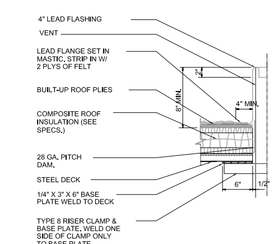


C-2 TYPICAL CONCRETE COLUMN 2 HR ENCLOSURE
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

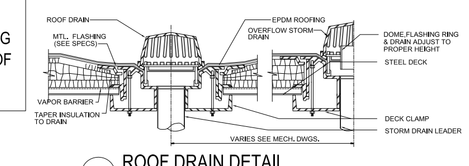


6 METAL STAIR DETAIL
SCALE: 1"=1'-0"

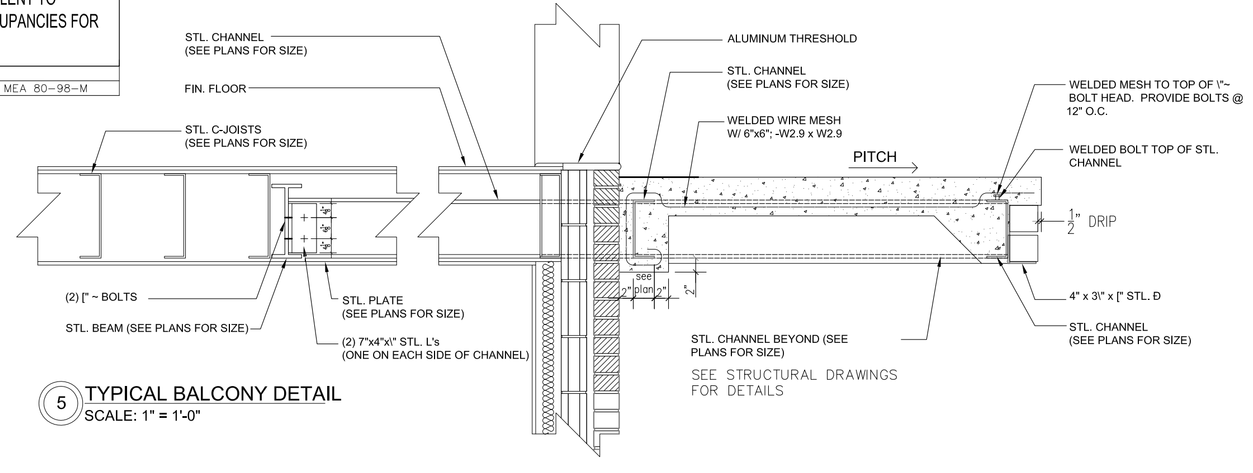
STEEL STAIR NOTES:
1. PRIOR TO THE ERECTION OF STAIR, STAIR FABRICATOR SHALL CHECK AND VERIFY STORY HEIGHT, DISTANCE FROM LANDING TO FINISH FLOOR AND MINIMUM REQUIRED HEAD CLEARANCES. (6'-8")
2. STAIR CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH SECTION 27-375, NEW YORK BUILDING CODE:
MAX. RISER = 7-3/4"
MIN. TREAD WIDTH = 9" +½" NOSING.
3. THE SUM OF 2 RISERS PLUS ONE TREAD, EXCLUSIVE OF NOSING SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 24" NOR MORE THAN 25-½"
4. MINIMUM HEADROOM OF 6'-8" SHALL BE MAINTAINED.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
6. RAILINGS TO COMPLY WITH SEC. 27-558 (b).
7. UPPER SURFACE OF EVERY BALLUSTRADE OR RAILING SHALL BE AT LEAST 2'-6" AND 2'-10" MAX. ABOVE THE FRONT EDGE OF STAIR TREAD.
8. UPPER SURFACE OF EVERY BALLUSTRADE OR RAILING SHALL BE AT LEAST 2'-6" AND 3'-0" MAX. ABOVE LEVEL OF LANDING.



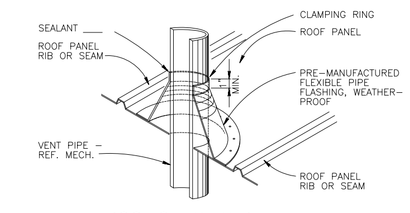
E-E PLUMBING VENT. DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"



F-F ROOF DRAIN DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"



5 TYPICAL BALCONY DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



G-G ROOF CHIMNEY DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

CONSULTANT:
ELLIPSES DESIGN
Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, n.y.c. & d.o.b. code consulting and coordination.

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

REVISIONS:	DATE:
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	

APPLICANT:
JULIEN FLANDER P.E.
Address: 225-11 109th Ave Queens N.Y. 11429
Email: flander.julien@gmail.com
Tel: 347-661-3078
License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

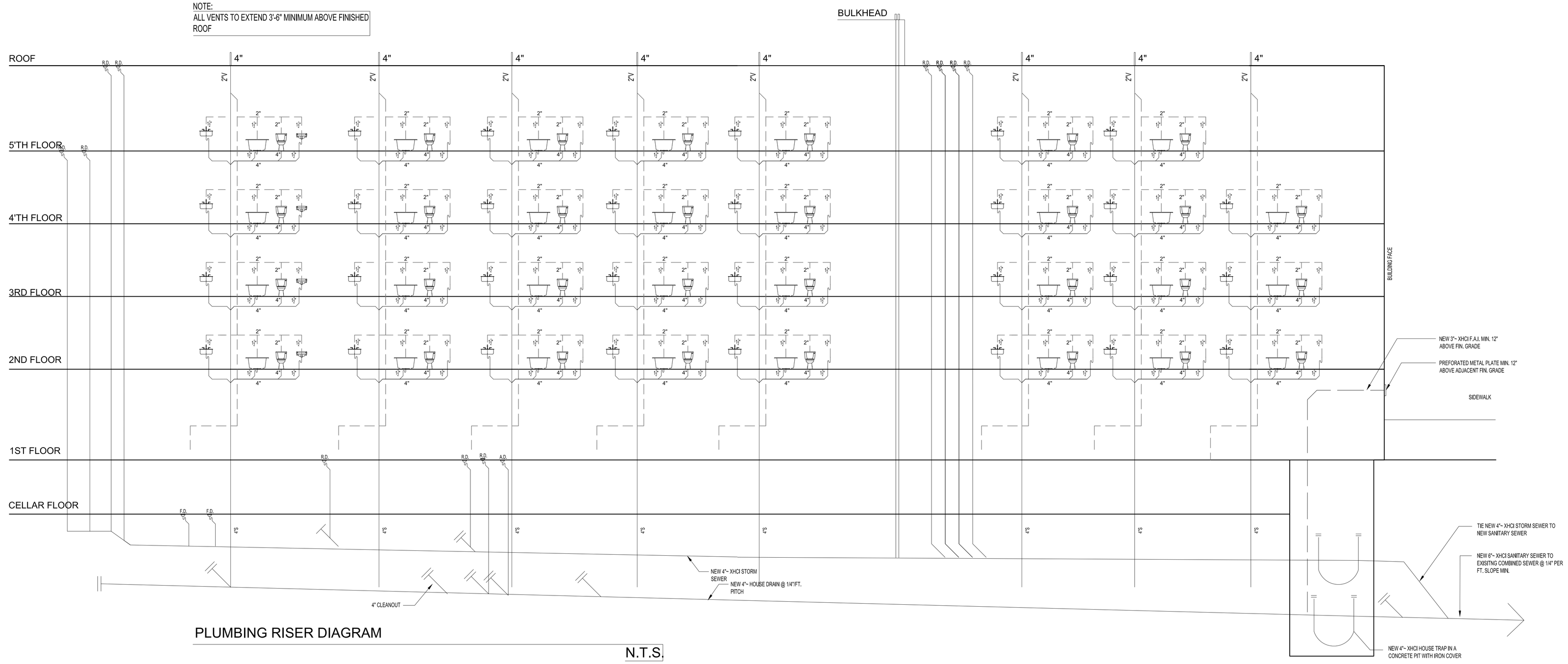
PROJECT:
291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

WALLS AND ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS

DATE:	8/23/12
JOB No.	
DRAWING BY:	
CHK BY:	
DWG No.	

A-011.00
SHEET OF

NOTE:
ALL VENTS TO EXTEND 3'-6" MINIMUM ABOVE FINISHED ROOF



PLUMBING RISER DIAGRAM

N.T.S.

GAS RISER DIAGRAM

N.T.S.

FIXTURE LEGEND:

SINK
LAVATORY
WATER CLOSET
BATH TUB
SHOWER
F.D. FLOOR DRAIN
A.D. AREA DRAIN
DISHWASHER
WASHING MACHINE
DRYER
UR

NOTE. ALL WASHING MACHINES TO BE EQUIPPED WITH ATMOSPHERIC TYPE VACCUUME BREAKER ASSEMBLY BY AMERICAN STD MEA# 40-70M

NOTE. ALL BOILERS, COMPRESSES, CONDENSERS AND FANS LOCATED ABOVE A DWELLING UNIT SHALL BE MOUNTED WITH VIBRATION ISOLATORS

PLUMBING NOTES:

1. COMPLETE PLUMBING SYSTEM AND DRAINAGE SYSTEM INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH SUB-CHAPTER 16 & RS 16-1.
2. PROVIDE CLEANOUTS AT BASE OF ALL STACKS.
3. PROVIDE SHUT OFF VALVES ON ALL WATER SUPPLY LINES AT FIXTURES.
4. PURGE ALL WATER AND GAS LINES BEFORE FINAL CONNECTIONS.
5. PROVIDE AIR CHAMBERS AT TOP OF WATER RISERS MINIMUM 18" HIGH; 12" DIA.
6. STANDARD WEIGHT BLACK STEEL PIPE FOR GAS SYSTEM WITH GALVANIZED STEEL FITTINGS.
7. FLOOR DRAINS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REMOVABLE STRAINER AS PER RS 16.
8. TRAPS FOR FLOOR DRAINS SHALL BE DEEP SEAL TYPE.
9. APPROVED TYPE WATER METER TO BE INSTALLED TO CONFORM WITH LEGISLATION SIGNED INTO LAW ON JULY 31, 1985.
10. ALL PIPING INSTALLED TO SERVICE BUILDING AND WITHIN BUILDING SHALL BE THERMALLY INSULATED AS PER NEW YORK STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION CONSTRUCTION CODE.
11. WATER METERS LOCATED OUTSIDE OF THE BUILDING AND WITHIN THE PROPERTY LINE, SHALL BE INSTALLED IN AN ACCESSIBLE, WATERTIGHT AND FROST PROOF PIT OR METER BOX AS PER SEC. P107.3 (B).
12. PLUMBING VENT LINE TO EXTEND 2'-0" MINIMUM ABOVE FINISHED ROOF.
13. INSTALLATION OF WATER SUPPLY SERVICE LINES SHALL COMPLY WITH SEC. P107.2.
14. SEPARATION OF WATER SUPPLY SERVICE AND BUILDING SEWER SHALL COMPLY WITH SEC. P107.2 (B) (6).
15. PROTECTIVE COVER FOR SERVICE PIPE SHALL COMPLY WITH SEC. P107.2 (B) (6).
16. WATER METER LOCATION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER SUPPLY, GAS AND ELECTRICITY, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH SEC. P107.3 (B).
17. PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF HOUSE DRAIN, PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK AND VERIFY DEPTH OF SEWER/SEWERS IN STREET, TO ASCERTAIN THE COMPLIANCE OF PROVIDING THE MINIMUM REQUIRED PITCH OF HOUSE SEWER, AS PER BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE REPORTED TO ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO START OF ANY WORK.
18. ROOF GUTTERS SHALL BE AS PER RS 16-19.
19. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL INVERTS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF NEW WORK.
20. ALL HOT AND COLD WATER LINES TO BE INSULATED WITH FIBERGLASS-FOIL BACKED INSULATION JACKETS.
21. WASHING MACHINES TO BE PROVIDED WITH VACUUM BREAKERS. ALL WASHING MACHINES SHALL BE M.E.A. APPROVED TYPE. VACUUM BREAKER BY SINGER CORP., M.E.A. 386-87E.
22. LAUNDRY ROOM / BOILER ROOM FLOOR DRAINS, TRAPS FOR FLOOR DRAINS, SHALL BE DEEP SEAL TYPE AND SHALL HAVE A WATER SUPPLY AVAILABLE FROM A PLUMBING FIXTURE LOCATED IN THE SAME ROOM OR FROM A FAUCET OR VALVED OUTLET LOCATED NOT MORE THAN 3'-0" ABOVE THE FLOOR DRAIN. AUTOMATIC PRIMING DEVICES WILL BE PERMITTED ONLY WHEN AN AIR GAP IS PROVIDED BETWEEN THE PORTABLE WATER SUPPLY AND THE WATER SUPPLY FOR THE DRAIN AS PER SEC. P104.17.
23. PLUMBING FIXTURES TO COMPLY WITH NATIONAL STANDARD OF REFERENCE STANDARDS RS-16.
24. ALL NEW WATER CLOSETS AND ASSOCIATED FLUSH VALVES INSTALLED MUST MEET WATER SAVING PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AS WELL AS PROPER LABELING AS SET FORTH IN LOCAL LAW 29/89. WATER CLOSETS AND ASSOCIATED FLUSH VALVES SHALL BE ON THE APPROVED LIST OF WATER SAVING DEVICES COMPILED BY THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION.

AIR CONDENSER

MANUFACTURE	MODEL NO.	TONAGE	MEA #
CENTURION	AC048X10216	4 TON	160-00-E

CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN
Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, n.y.c. & c.o.b. code consulting and coordination,

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

	REVISIONS:	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

APPLICANT:

JULIEN FLANDER P.E.
Address: 225-11 109th Ave Queens N.Y. 11429
Email: flander.julien@gmail.com
Tel: 347-661-3078
License Number: 058346

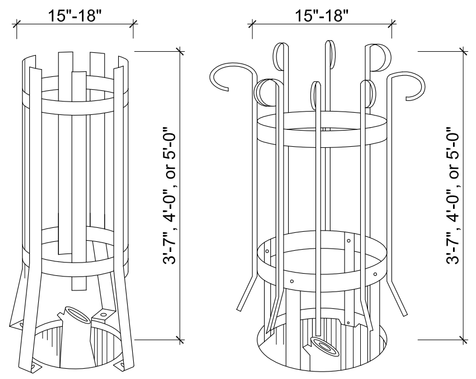
SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:
291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

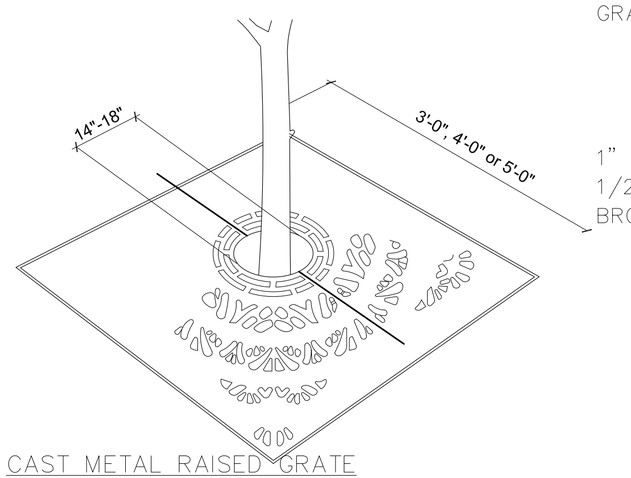
PLUMBING AND GAS RISER

DATE: 8/23/12
JOB No.
DRAWING BY:
CHK BY:
DWG No.

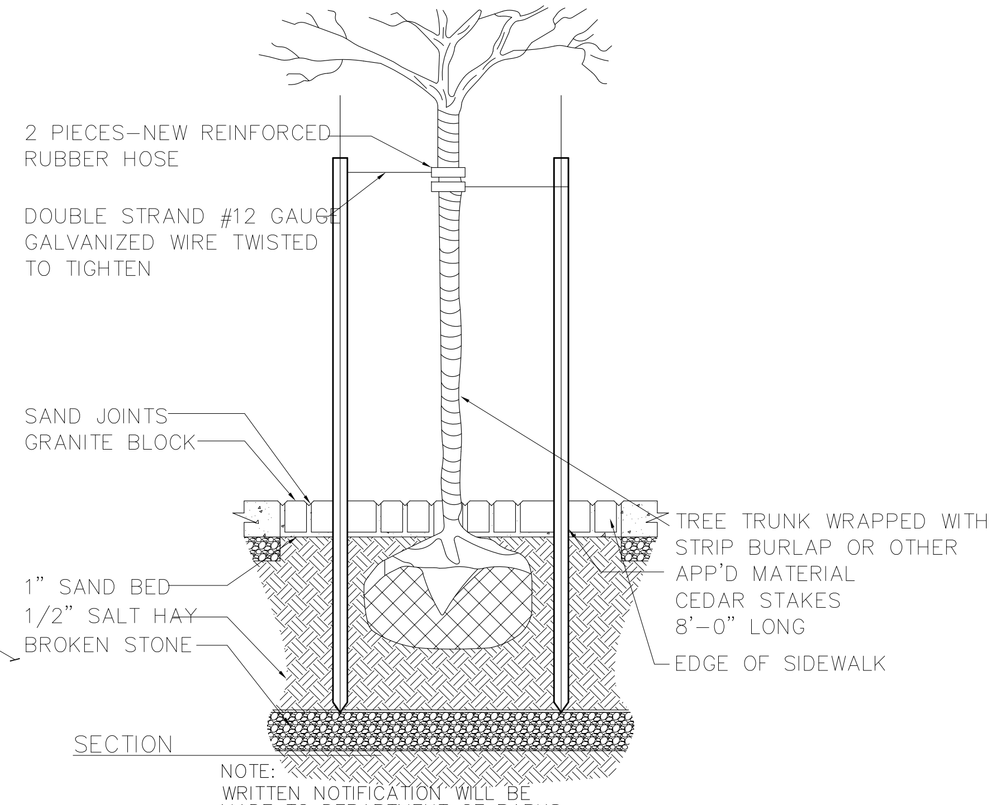
PL-001.00
SHEET OF



CAST METAL TREE GUARDS



CAST METAL RAISED GRATE



SECTION

NOTE:
WRITTEN NOTIFICATION WILL BE MADE TO DEPARTMENT OF PARKS & RECREATION PRIOR TO COMMENCMENT

NO DELETERIOUS, CAUSTIC OR ACID MATERIALS OF SUCH WORK SHALL BE DUMPED OR MIXED WITHIN 10' OF SUCH TREE

§27–1030 PROTECTION OF TREES. NO TREES OUTSIDE THE STREET LINE SHALL BE DISTURBED OR REMOVED WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PARKS AND RECREATION. PROTECTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION SHALL BE PROVIDED AROUND THE TRUNKS OF ALL SUCH TREES, AND WRITTEN NOTIFICATION SHALL ALSO BE MADE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION AT LEAST FORTY–EIGHT HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF SUCH WORK, NO DELETERIOUS, CAUSTIC, OR ACID MATERIAL SHALL BE DUMPED OR MIXED WITHIN TEN FEET OF ANY SUCH TREE, NOR SHALL SALT FOR THE REMOVAL OF ICE OR SNOW BE APPLIED WHEN RUNOFF WILL DRAIN TO A TREE.

TREE DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

ENERGY CODE NOTES:

1) CONTRACTOR SHALL INSULATE WALLS, CEILING AND FLOORS AS PER 2007 STATE ENERGY CODE
(WALLS R19, CEILING R38. FLOORS R19,)

2) CONTRACTOR SHALL USE WINDOWS AND SKYLIGHTS WITH A U FACTOR 0.33 AND SHGC 0.44, AND FOR DOORS A U FACTOR 0.30 AND SHGC 0.44, AS PER 2007 STATE ENERGY CODE

3) CONTRACTOR SHALL USE HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS AS PER 2007 STATE ENERGY CODE
(AT LEAST 90% EFFICIENCY WITH A PROGRAMMABLE THERMOSTAT.)

4) CONTRACTOR SHALL INSULATE HOT WATER SYSTEM PIPING AS PER 2007 STATE ENERGY CODE
(MINIMUM R2)

403.1: CONTROLS
AT LEAST ONE THERMOSTAT SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SEPARATE HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEM

PRIMARY FORCED AIR FURNACE - PROGRAMMABLE THERMOSTAT IS REQUIRED - INITIALLY SET TO HEATING SET POINT 70 (MAX) AND COOLING SET POINT 78 (MIN).

HEAT PUMPS HAVING SUPPLEMENTARY ELECTRIC RESISTANCE HEAT SHALL HAVE CONTROLS THAT EXCEPT DURING DEFROST, PREVENT SUPPLEMENT HEAT OPERATION WHEN THE HEAT PUMP COMPRESSOR CAN MEET THE HEATING LOAD.

402.4.1: BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE - THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE CAULKED, GASKETED, WEATHERSTRIPPED OR OTHERWISE SEALED WITH AN AIR BARRIER MATERIAL, SUITABLE FILM OR SOLID MATERIAL:

LL JOINTS, SEAMS AND PENETRATIONS
SITE BUILT WINDOWS, DOORS AND SKYLIGHTS
OPENINGS BETWEEN WINDOW AND DOOR ASSEMBLIES AND THEIR RESPECTIVE JAMBS AND FRAMING
UTILITY PENETRATIONS
DROPPED CEILINGS OR CHASES ADJACENT TO THE THERMAL ENVELOPE
KNEE WALLS
WALLS AND CEILINGS SEPARATING A GARAGE FROM CONDITIONED SPACES
BEHIND TUBS AND SHOWERS ON EXTERIOR WALLS
COMMON WALLS BETWEEN DWELLING UNITS
ATTIC ACCESS OPENINGS
RIM JOIST JUNCTION
OTHER SOURCES OF INFILTRATION

403.4: CIRCULATING HOT WATER
SYSTEMS PIPING SHALL BE INSULATED TO AT LEAST R2
INCLUDE AUTOMATIC OR READILY ACCESSIBLE MANUAL SWITCH THAT CAN TURN OFF THE HOT WATER CIRCULATING PUMP WHEN THE SYSTEM IS NOT IN USE

403.6: EQUIPMENT SIZING
HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCA MANUAL S BASED ON BUILDING LOADS CALCULATED WITH ACCA MANUAL J OR OTHER APPROVED HEATING AND COOLING CALCULATION METHODOLOGIES (IRC M1401.3)

405.2:
ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN DUCTS NOT COMPLETELY INSIDE THE BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE SHALL BE INSULATED TO A MINIMUM OF R-6

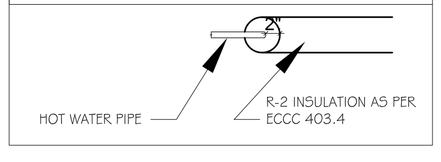
ENERGY CODE COMPLIANCE INSPECTIONS (TR8)

FENESTRATION THERMAL VALUES AND RATINGS
FENESTRATION RATINGS FOR AIR LEAKAGE
FENESTRATION AREAS
AIR SEALING AND INSULATION- VISUAL
HVAC AND SERVICE WATER HEATING EQUIPMENT
HVAC AND SERVICE WATER HEATING SYSTEM CONTROLS
DUCT PLENUM AND PIPING INSULATION AND SEALING
ELECTRICAL METERING
LIGHTING IN DWELLING UNITS
EXTERIOR LIGHTING POWER
MAINTENANCE INFORMATION
VESTIBULES
PERMANENT CERTIFICATE

NOTE: ELECTRIC BOILER AND HOT WATER HEATER TO BE INSTALLED [TYPICAL]
MEA 400-03-E
MANUFACTURER- CCI THERMAL TECHNOLOGIES, 2767 BRIGHTON RD . OAKVILLE, ON, L6H 3A6.
TRADE NAME- CALORITECLH.
PRODUCT- ELECTRIC STEAM AND HOT WATER BOILERS.
PERTINENT CODE SECTION(S)- 27-792, 27-824.
PRESCRIBED TESTS–: UL 14-6 (UL834), CAN/CSA-C22.2 NO. 165-92- ELECTRIC BOILERS.

ECCCNY COMPLIANCE STATEMENT
TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE , BELIEF , AND PROFESSIONAL JUDGMENT , THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENERGY CONSERVATION CONSTRUCTION CODE OF NY CITY 2011

HOT WATER PIPING INSULATION DETAIL



ENERGY ANALYSIS FOR NEW BUILDING PER NYCECC 2011 - CLIMATE ZONE 4 (TABLE 301.1)

ITEM DESCRIPTION	PROPOSED DESIGN VALUE	CODE PRESCRIPTIVE VALUE
BUILDING ENVELOPE INSULATION REQUIREMENTS:		
roof insulation	R-38 Insulation	Min R-38 insulation (TABLE 502.2 (1)
Exterior Walls TYPE MASS WALL	R-19 CONTINUOS INSULATION	R-11.4 CONTINUOS INSULATION (TABLE 502.2 (1)
BASEMENT Wall	Continuous Insulation R-19	R-10.4 CONTINUOS INSULATION (TABLE 502.2 (1)
FOUNDATION	perimeter insulation r-10 - 2'-0" deep	R-10 PERIMETER INSULATION 24" DEEP (TABLE 502.2 (1)
ENVELOPE FENESTRATION STANDARDS		
windows	U-FACTOR 0.40 U-FACTOR 0.40 SHGC 0.40	U-FACTOR 0.40 SHGC 0.40 SHGC 0.40 (TABLE 502.3)
doors	U-FACTOR 0.40 U-FACTOR 0.40 SHGC 0.40	U-FACTOR 0.40 SHGC 0.40 SHGC 0.40 (TABLE 502.3)
MECHANICAL SYSTEMS:		
any piping required for hot water heater	R-2 - 1" AROUND PIPING	1 " (SECTION 504.6)
HVAC SYSTEM CONTROLS:	THERMOSTAT PROVIDED FOR EACH DWELLING UNIT PER SECTION 503.2.4	
HVAC EQUIPMENT	8 INTERIOR ELECTERIC WALL MOUNTED UNIT # CS-S12NKUA SEER 20, BTU=12,000 18 WALL MOUNTED UNIT # CS-S9NKUA SEER 21, BTU = 8,500	LESS THEN 65,000 BTU MIN. 13.0 SEER (TABLE 503.2.3 (1)

ELECTRIC BOILER	8 ARGO # AT1243 12kw
	BTU= 49,044
	ENERGY FACTOR= 100% EF
		ENERGY FACTOR= 0.97 EF

ELECTRIC HOT WATER	8 WHIRPOOL 40 X .00132 =0.0528 EF (.97) - V (0.0528)=0.9172 MIN. EF = 0.94,0.95	EF .97 - 0.00132 V
ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING		
lighting equipment (505.5.3)	100% OF BULBS ARE HIGH EFFICACY BULBS	at least 50% of lamps installed shall be high efficacy lamps (505.5.3)
electrical metering	1 meter for 1 dwelling unit	previsions shall be made to separate meter consumption of each unit individually (505.7)

CONSULTANT:

ELLIPSES DESIGN
Architectural drafting and 3d visualization, m.p.c. & c.o.b. code consulting and coordination,

NOTICE: These architectural and engineering drawings are given in confidence. No use or dissemination may be made without prior written consent the architect. All common law rights of copyright and otherwise are hereby specially reserved.

	REVISIONS:	DATE:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

APPLICANT:
JULIEN FLANDER P.E.
Address: 225-11 109th Ave Queens N.Y. 11429
Email: flander.julien@gmail.com
Tel: 347-661-3078
License Number: 058346

SEAL & SIGNATURE

PROJECT:
291 METROPOLITAN AVE.
BROOKLYN N.Y.

DPR NOTES AND ENERGY ANALYSIS

DATE: 8/23/12
JOB No.
DRAWING BY:
CHK BY:
DWG No.

E-001.00
SHEET OF

ATTACHMENT B

Construction
Health and Safety Plan

291 METROPOLITAN AVENUE

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
Block 2353, Lot 13

CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

FEBRUARY 2013

Prepared By:

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

Site:	**Redevelopment Project**
Location:	**291 Metropolitan Avenue, Brooklyn, NY**
Prepared By:	**ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS**
Date Prepared:	**February - 2013**
Version:	**1**
Revision:	**0**
Project Description:	
Waste types:	Solid
Characteristics:	Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds and metals in historic fill (From grade to depths as great as 5 feet). Volatile Organic Compounds in impacted soil from 0-2 feet and at 18-25 feet.
Overall Hazard:	Low

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS (EBC) AND EBC'S SUBCONTRACTORS DO NOT GUARANTEE THE HEALTH OR SAFETY OF ANY PERSON ENTERING THIS SITE. DUE TO THE NATURE OF THIS SITE AND THE ACTIVITY OCCURRING THEREON, IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO DISCOVER, EVALUATE, AND PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR ALL POSSIBLE HAZARDS WHICH MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. STRICT ADHERENCE TO THE HEALTH AND SAFETY GUIDELINES SET FORTH HEREIN WILL REDUCE, BUT NOT ELIMINATE, THE POTENTIAL FOR INJURY AT THIS SITE. THE HEALTH AND SAFETY GUIDELINES IN THIS PLAN WERE PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THIS SITE AND SHOULD NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER SITE WITHOUT PRIOR RESEARCH AND EVALUATION.

CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
Table of Contents

STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT SC-1

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SITE ENTRY REQUIREMENTS 1
1.1 Scope 1
1.2 Application 1
1.3 Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment and Amendments 1
1.4 Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities 1

2.0 SITE BACKGROUND AND SCOPE OF WORK 3

3.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT 6
3.1 Physical Hazards 6
3.1.1 Tripping Hazards 6
3.1.2 Climbing Hazards 6
3.1.3 Cuts and Lacerations 6
3.1.4 Lifting Hazards 6
3.1.5 Utility Hazards 6
3.1.6 Traffic Hazards 6
3.2 Work in Extreme Temperatures 7
3.2.1 Heat Stress 8
3.2.2 Cold Exposure 8
3.3 Chemical Hazards 9
3.3.1 Respirable Dust 9
3.3.2 Dust Control and Monitoring during Earthwork 9
3.3.3 Organic Vapors 9

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 10
4.1 Level D 10
4.2 Level C 10
4.3 Activity-Specific Levels of Personal Protection 11

5.0 AIR MONITORING AND ACTION LEVELS 12
5.1 Air Monitoring Requirements 12
5.2 Work Stoppage Responses 12
5.3 Action Levels During Excavation Activities 12

6.0 SITE CONTROL 14
6.1 Work Zones 14

7.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN 15
7.1 Emergency Equipment On-site 15
7.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers 15
7.3 Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency 15
7.4 Medical Emergencies 16
7.5 Fire or Explosion 16
7.6 Evacuation Routes 16
7.7 Spill Control Procedures 17
7.8 Vapor Release Plan 17

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY11961
Phone 631.604.4000
Fax 631.924.2870

Table of Contents (Continued)

FIGURES

Figure 1 Route to Hospital (Appendix D)

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A SITE SAFETY ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM
APPENDIX B SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENTS
APPENDIX C CHEMICAL HAZARDS
APPENDIX D HOSPITAL INFORMATION, MAP AND FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY11961
Phone 631.604.4000
Fax 631.924.2870

STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT

This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been prepared to ensure that workers are not exposed to risks from hazardous materials during the Remedial Activities planned for 291 Metropolitan Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.

This HASP, which applies to persons present at the site actually or potentially exposed to hazardous materials, describes emergency response procedures for actual and potential chemical hazards. This HASP is also intended to inform and guide personnel entering the work area or exclusion zone. Persons are to acknowledge that they understand the potential hazards and the contents of this Health and Safety policy by signing off on receipt of their individual copy of the document. The General Contractor and their subcontractors and suppliers are retained as independent contractors and are responsible for ensuring the health and safety of their own employees. The General contractor has the option of adopting this HASP or providing its own for the planned scope of work under the Remedial Action Plan.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document describes the health and safety guidelines developed by Environmental Business Consultants (EBC) for implementation of a Remedial Action Plan at a Redevelopment Project located at 291 Metropolitan Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, to protect on-site personnel, visitors, and the public from physical harm and exposure to hazardous materials or wastes during the removal of underground storage tanks and the excavation and loading of contaminated soil. In accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR Part 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Final rule, this CHASP, including the attachments, addresses safety and health hazards related to subsurface sample collection activities and is based on the best information available. The CHASP may be revised by EBC at the request of 291 Metropolitan Realty LLC, ("the developer") and/or the New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER) upon receipt of new information regarding site conditions. Changes will be documented by written amendments signed by EBC's Project Manager, site safety officer and/or the EBC Health and Safety Consultant.

1.1 Scope

This CHASP addresses the potential hazards related to the site Remedial Action Plan (RAP). The RAP activities are as described below:

1) Site mobilization of General Contractor (GC) and Subcontractors to install the buildings' foundations.
    a) Excavate historic fill required for construction of the new proposed building.

1.2 Application

The HASP applies to all personnel involved in the above tasks who wish to gain access to active work areas, including but not limited to:

- General Contractor
- EBC employees and subcontractors;
- Client representatives; and
- Federal, state or local representatives.

1.3 Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment and Amendments

The project superintendent and the site safety officer are responsible for informing personnel (EBC employees and/or owner or owners representatives) entering the work area of the contents of this plan and ensuring that each person signs the safety plan acknowledging the on-site hazards and procedures required to minimize exposure to adverse effects of these hazards. A copy of the Acknowledgement Form is included in **Appendix A**.

Site conditions may warrant an amendment to the HASP. Amendments to the HASP are acknowledged by completing forms included in **Appendix B**.

1.4 Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities

Personnel responsible for implementing this Construction Health and Safety Plan are:

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

Name	Title	Address	Contact Numbers
Ms. Kristen DiCenza	EBC Project Manager	1808 Middle Country Road Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 504-6000
Mr. Kevin Waters	EBC Site Safety Officer	1808 Middle Country Road Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 504-6000

The project manager is responsible for overall project administration and, with guidance from the site safety officer, for supervising the implementation of this CHASP. The site safety officer will conduct daily (tail gate or tool box) safety meetings at the project site and oversee daily safety issues. Each subcontractor and supplier (defined as an OSHA employer) is also responsible for the health and safety of its employees. If there is any dispute about health and safety or project activities, on-site personnel will attempt to resolve the issue. If the issue cannot be resolved at the site, then the project manager will be consulted.

The site safety officer is also responsible for coordinating health and safety activities related to hazardous material exposure on-site. The site safety officer is responsible for the following:

1. Educating personnel about information in this CHASP and other safety requirements to be observed during site operations, including, but not limited to, decontamination procedures, designation of work zones and levels of protection, air monitoring, fit testing, and emergency procedures dealing with fire and first aid.

2. Coordinating site safety decisions with the project manager.

3. Designating exclusion, decontamination and support zones on a daily basis.

4. Monitoring the condition and status of known on-site hazards and maintaining and implementing the air quality monitoring program specified in this CHASP.

5. Maintaining the work zone entry/exit log and site entry/exit log.

6. Maintaining records of safety problems, corrective measures and documentation of chemical exposures or physical injuries (the site safety officer will document these conditions in a bound notebook and maintain a copy of the notebook on-site).

The person who observes safety concerns and potential hazards that have not been addressed in the daily safety meetings should immediately report their observations/concerns to the site safety officer or appropriate key personnel.

2.0 SITE BACKGROUND AND SCOPE OF WORK

The Site is located at 291 Metropolitan Avenue in the Williamsburg section of Brooklyn, New York, and is identified as Block 2353 and Lot 13 on the New York City Tax Map. Figure 1 shows the Site location. The Site is 6,825-square feet and is bounded by N. 4th Street to the north, Metropolitan Avenue to the south, Roebling Street to the east, and a commercial building to the west. Currently, the Site is vacant and contains a one story building with three bays, formerly used for automotive repair. The remainder of the property is a paved parking area.

2.1 Prior Investigations

2.1.2 Remedial Investigation Report

EBC performed a subsurface investigation at the Site consisting of the following;

1. Conducted a Site inspection to identify AOCs and physical obstructions (i.e. structures, buildings, etc.);
2. Installed five soil borings across the entire project Site, and collected fifteen soil samples and one duplicate soil sample for chemical analysis from the soil borings to evaluate soil quality;
3. Installed one groundwater monitoring well MW-7, on Site and obtained groundwater samples from five existing monitoring wells. A total of six groundwater samples and one duplicate groundwater sample were collected for chemical analysis to evaluate groundwater quality; and
4. Installed four soil vapor probes around Site perimeter and collected four samples for chemical analysis. Installed four subslab vapor probes around Site and collected three samples for chemical analysis.

Soil Sampling Results

6Soil/fill samples collected during the RI showed no Pesticides or PCBs at detectable concentrations. Several VOCs were detected in both shallow and deep intervals in borings B1, B2, B3, and B5. However, these VOCs were only detected above Unrestricted Use SCOs in the shallow sample collected from B2 and the deep sample collected from B5, both borings were located adjacent to the former UST /dispenser areas.

Several SVOCs were detected above Restricted Residential SCOs in three of the five shallow soil samples collected from the historic fill layer present on the southern portion of the property. Five metals (Arsenic, Copper, Lead, Mercury and Zinc) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs in four of the five shallow samples collected from the historic fill layer present onsite. Three of these metals (Arsenic, Lead and Mercury) were reported within two of the shallow samples above Restricted Residential SCOs, with maximum concentrations of 22.7ppm, 561ppm, and 1.57ppm, respectively.

Overall, the findings were consistent with past use of the Site and observations for other historic fill sites.

Groundwater Sampling Results

Groundwater samples collected during the RI show no Pesticides or PCBs were detected in any of the groundwater samples collected at the Site. VOC concentrations were detected in all six

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

groundwater samples above NYSDEC GQS; the highest concentrations were detected in monitoring wells MW-2 (25,967 µg/l) and MW-6 (11,112 µg/l), located adjacent to and within the former UST and dispenser area. SVOCs were detected above NYSDEC GQS in three of the four samples collected for analysis, with the highest concentrations detected in MW-2 (477 µg/l). Metals were detected above NYSDEC GQS in all of the samples collected. A total of four dissolved metals, iron, magnesium, manganese and sodium, were detected above NYSDEC GQS at maximum concentrations of 6,980 µg/l, 49,200 µg/l, 14,100 µg/l, and 124,000 µg/l, respectively.

Soil Vapor Sampling Results

Soil vapor and sub-slab soil gas samples collected during the RI showed petroleum and chlorinated VOCs at moderately low concentrations. BTEX concentrations were generally low at a maximum of 21.29 µg/m3 for soil vapor and 31.07µg/m3 for sub-slab. PCE was identified in all samples at a maximum concentration of 18.5 µg/m3. TCE was detected in one sub-slab and one soil vapor sample at a maximum concentration of 4.89 µg/m3. All soil vapor and sub-slab soil vapor PCE and TCE concentrations are below the monitoring level ranges established within the State DOH soil vapor guidance matrix.

2.2 Redevelopment Plans

The proposed future use of the Site will consist of a 5-story residential building with cellar that will front Metropolitan Avenue. The current zoning designation is M1-2/ R6A. The proposed use is consistent with existing zoning for the property. The remedial action contemplated under this RAWP may be implemented independently of the proposed redevelopment plan.

2.3 Description of Remedial Action Plan

Site activities included within the Remedial Action Plan that are included within the scope of this HASP include the following:

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and implementation of all required NYC VCP Citizen Participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Track 1 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs);
4. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;
5. Excavation and removal of soil/fill exceeding Track 4 SCOs;
6. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
7. Removal of underground storage tanks (if encountered) and closure of petroleum spills (if evidence of a spill/leak is encountered during Site excavation) in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
8. Transportation and off-Site disposal of all soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities;

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

9. Collection and analysis of end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs;
10. Chemical oxidant injections to reduce contaminant levels in groundwater.
11. Import of materials to be used for backfill and cover in compliance with this plan and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
12. Demarcation of residual soil/fill if Track 1 SCOs are not achieved;
13. As part of development, installation of a vapor barrier below the concrete slab of the proposed buildings;
14. Implementation of storm-water pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
15. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
16. Submission of a RAR that describes the remedial activities, certifies that the remedial requirements have been achieved, defines the Site boundaries, lists any changes from this RAWP, and describes all Engineering and Institutional Controls to be implemented at the Site;
17. Submission of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) in the RAR for long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection and certification of Engineering and Institutional Controls and reporting at a specified frequency; and
18. Recording of a Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions that includes a listing of Engineering Controls and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP; and Institutional Controls including prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

3.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT

This section identifies the hazards associated with the proposed scope of work, general physical hazards that can be expected at most sites; and presents a summary of documented or potential chemical hazards at the site. Every effort must be made to reduce or eliminate these hazards. Those that cannot be eliminated must be guarded against using engineering controls and/or personal protective equipment.

3.1 Physical Hazards

3.1.1 Tripping Hazards

An area of risk associated with on-site activities are presented by uneven ground, concrete, curbstones or equipment which may be present at the site thereby creating a potential tripping hazard. During intrusive work, care should be taken to mark or remove any obstacles within the exclusion zone.

3.1.2 Climbing Hazards

During site activities, workers may have to work on excavating equipment by climbing. The excavating contractor will conform with any applicable NIOSH and OSHA requirements or climbing activities.

3.1.3 Cuts and Lacerations

Field activities that involve excavating activities usually involve contact with various types of machinery. A first aid kit approved by the American Red Cross will be available during all intrusive activities.

3.1.4 Lifting Hazards

Improper lifting by workers is one of the leading causes of industrial injuries. Field workers in the excavation program may be required to lift heavy objects. Therefore, all members of the field crew should be trained in the proper methods of lifting heavy objects. All workers should be cautioned against lifting objects too heavy for one person.

3.1.5 Utility Hazards

Before conducting any excavation, the excavation contractor will be responsible for locating and verifying all existing utilities at each excavation.

3.1.6 Traffic Hazards

All traffic, vehicular and pedestrian, shall be maintained and protected at all times consistent with local, state and federal agency regulations regarding such traffic and in accordance with NYCDOT guidelines. The excavation contractor shall carry on his operations without undue interference or delays to traffic. The excavation contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, guards, barricades, signs, lights, and anything else necessary to maintain traffic and to protect his work and the public, during operations.

3.2 Work in Extreme Temperatures

Work under extremely hot or cold weather conditions requires special protocols to minimize the chance that employees will be affected by heat or cold stress.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

3.2.1 Heat Stress

The combination of high ambient temperature, high humidity, physical exertion, and personal protective apparel, which limits the dissipation of body heat and moisture, can cause heat stress.

The following prevention, recognition and treatment strategies will be implemented to protect personnel from heat stress. Personnel will be trained to recognize the symptoms of heat stress and to apply the appropriate treatment.

1. Prevention
   a. Provide plenty of fluids. Available in the support zone will be a 50% solution of fruit punch and water or plain water.
   b. Work in Pairs. Individuals should avoid undertaking any activity alone.
   c. Provide cooling devices. A spray hose and a source of water will be provided to reduce body temperature, cool protective clothing and/or act as a quick-drench shower in case of an exposure incident.
   d. Adjustment of the work schedule. As is practical, the most labor-intensive tasks should be carried out during the coolest part of the day.

2. Recognition and Treatment
   a Heat Rash (or prickly heat):
      Cause: Continuous exposure to hot and humid air, aggravated by chafing clothing.
      Symptoms: Eruption of red pimples around sweat ducts accompanied by intense itching and tingling.
      Treatment: Remove source or irritation and cool skin with water or wet cloths.

   b. Heat Cramps (or heat prostration)
      Cause: Profuse perspiration accompanied by inadequate replenishment of body water and electrolytes.
      Symptoms: Muscular weakness, staggering gait, nausea, dizziness, shallow breathing, pale and clammy skin, approximately normal body temperature.
      Treatment: Perform the following while making arrangement for transport to a medical facility. Remove the worker to a contamination reduction zone. Remove protective clothing. Lie worker down on back in a cool place and raise feet 6 to 12 inches. Keep warm, but loosen all clothing. If conscious, provide sips of salt-water solution, using one teaspoon of salt in 12 ounces of water. Transport to a medical facility.
   c. Heat Stroke
      Cause: Same as heat exhaustion. This is also an extremely serious condition.
      Symptoms: Dry hot skin, dry mouth, dizziness, nausea, headache, rapid pulse.
      Treatment: Cool worker immediately by immersing or spraying with cool water or sponge bare skin after removing protective clothing. Transport to hospital.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

3.2.2 Cold Exposure

Exposure to cold weather, wet conditions and extreme wind-chill factors may result in excessive loss of body heat (hypothermia) and /or frostbite. To guard against cold exposure and to prevent cold injuries, appropriate warm clothing should be worn, warm shelter must be readily available, rest periods should be adjusted as needed, and the physical conditions of on-site field personnel should be closely monitored. Personnel and supervisors working on-site will be made aware of the signs and symptoms of frost bite and hypothermia such as shivering, reduced blood pressure, reduced coordination, drowsiness, impaired judgment, fatigue, pupils dilated but reactive to light and numbing of the toes and fingers.

3.3 Chemical Hazards

Soil collected from the site as part of several subsurface investigations performed at the site have revealed elevated levels of SVOCs and metals in historic fill and petroleum VOCs in impacted soil at the Site.

Volatile Organic Compounds reported to be present at elevated concentrations in impacted soil and / or groundwater at the Site include the following:

1,2,4-trimethylbenzene	1,3,5-trimethylbenzene	Benzene	Ethylbenzene	Toluene
Isopropylbenzene	n-propylbenzene	Napthalene	MTBE	Xylenes
n-butylbenzene				

Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds reported to be present at elevated concentrations in historic fill materials at the Site include the following:

benzo(a)anthracene	benzo(a)pyrene	benzo(b)fluoranthene	benzo-(k)fluoranthene	chrysene
dibenzofurane	fluoranthene	phenanthrene	indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	pyrene

Metals reported to be present at elevated concentrations in historic fill materials at the Site include the following:

Arsenic	Barium	Copper	Lead	Mercury	Nickel	Zinc

The primary routes of exposure to identified contaminants in soil to on-site construction workers are through inhalation, ingestion and absorption.

Appendix C includes information sheets for all detected chemicals that may be encountered at the site.

3.3.1 Respirable Dust

Dust may be generated from vehicular traffic and/or excavation activities. If visible observation detects elevated levels of dust, a program of wetting will be employed by the site safety officer. If elevated dust levels persist, the site safety office will employ dust monitoring using a particulate monitor (Miniram or equivalent). If monitoring detects concentrations greater than 150 µg/m3 over daily background, the site safety officer will take corrective actions as defined herein, including the use of water for dust suppression and if this is not effective, requiring workers to wear APRs with efficiency particulate air (HEPA) cartridges.

Absorption pathways for dust and direct contact with soils or groundwater will be mitigated with the implementation of latex gloves, hand washing and decontamination exercises when necessary.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

3.3.2 Dust Control and Monitoring During Earthwork

Dust generated during excavation activities or other earthwork may contain contaminants identified in soils at the site. Dust will be controlled by wetting the working surface with water. Calcium chloride may be used if the problem cannot be controlled with water. Air monitoring and dust control techniques are specified in a site specific Dust Control Plan (if applicable). Site workers will not be required to wear APR's unless dust concentrations are consistently over 150 $\mu g/m^3$ over site-specific background in the breathing zone as measured by a dust monitor unless the site safety officer directs workers to wear APRs. The site safety officer will use visible dust as an indicator to implement the dust control plan.

3.3.3 Organic Vapors

Although no VOCs were detected within any of the soil samples collected at the Site, the site safety officer will periodically monitor organic vapors with a Photo-ionization Detector (PID) during excavation activities to determine whether organic vapor concentrations exceed action levels shown in Section 5 and/or the Community Air Monitoring Plan.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personal protective equipment (PPE) shall be selected in accordance with the site air monitoring program, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(c), (g), and 1910.132. Protective equipment shall be NIOSH approved and respiratory protection shall conform to OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.133 and 1910.134 specifications; head protection shall conform to 1910.135; eye and face protection shall conform to 1910.133; and foot protection shall conform to 1910.136. The only true difference among the levels of protection from D thru B is the addition of the type of respiratory protection. **It is anticipated that work will be performed in Level D PPE.**

4.1 Level D

Level D PPE shall be donned when the atmosphere contains no known hazards and work functions preclude splashes, immersion, or the potential for inhalation of, or contact with, hazardous concentrations of harmful chemicals. Level D PPE consists of:

- standard work clothes, coveralls, or tyvek, as needed;
- steel toe and steel shank work boots;
- hard hat;
- gloves, as needed;
- safety glasses;
- hearing protection;
- equipment replacements are available as needed.

4.2 Level C

Level C PPE shall be donned when sustained concentrations of measured total organic vapors in the breathing zone exceed background concentrations (using a portable OVA, or equivalent), by more than 5 ppm. The specifications on the APR filters used must be appropriate for contaminants identified or expected to be encountered. Level C PPE shall be donned when the identified contaminants have adequate warning properties and criteria for using APR have been met. Level C PPE consists of:

- chemical resistant or coated tyvek coveralls;
- steel-toe and steel-shank workboots;
- chemical resistant overboots or disposable boot covers;
- disposable inner gloves (surgical gloves);
- disposable outer gloves;
- full face APR fitted with organic vapor/dust and mist filters or filters appropriate for the identified or expected contaminants;
- hard hat;
- splash shield, as needed; and,
- ankles/wrists taped with duct tape.

The site safety officer will verify if Level C is appropriate by checking organic vapor concentrations using compound and/or class-specific detector tubes.

The exact PPE ensemble is decided on a site-by-site basis by the Site Safety Officer with the intent to provide the most protective and efficient worker PPE.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

4.3 Activity-Specific Levels of Personal Protection

The required level of PPE is activity-specific and is based on air monitoring results (Section 4.0) and properties of identified or expected contaminants. **It is expected that site work will be performed in Level D.** If air monitoring results indicate the necessity to upgrade the level of protection, engineering controls (i.e. Facing equipment away from the wind and placing site personnel upwind of excavations, active venting, etc.) will be implemented before requiring the use of respiratory protection.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

5.0 AIR MONITORING AND ACTION LEVELS

29 CFR 1910.120(h) specifies that monitoring shall be performed where there may be a question of employee exposure to hazardous concentrations of hazardous substances in order to assure proper selection of engineering controls, work practices and personal protective equipment so that employees are not exposed to levels which exceed permissible exposure limits, or published exposure levels if there are no permissible exposure limits, for hazardous substances.

5.1 Air Monitoring Requirements

If excavation work is performed, air will be monitored for VOCs with a portable ION Science 3000EX photoionization detector, or the equivalent. If necessary, Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) and oxygen will be monitored with a Combustible Gas Indicator (CGI). If appropriate, fugitive dust will be monitored using a MiniRam Model PDM-3 aerosol monitor. Air will be monitored when any of the following conditions apply:

- initial site entry;
- during any work where a potential IDLH condition or flammable atmosphere could develop;
- excavation work begins on another portion of the site;
- contaminants, other than those previously identified, have been discovered;
- each time a different task or activity is initiated;
- during trenching and/or excavation work.

The designated site safety officer will record air monitoring data and ensure that air monitoring instruments are calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Instruments will be zeroed daily and checked for accuracy. Monitoring results will be recorded in a field notebook and will be transferred to instrument reading logs.

5.2 Work Stoppage Responses

The following responses will be initiated whenever one or more of the action levels necessitating a work stoppage are exceeded:

1. The SSO will be consulted immediately
2. All personnel (except as necessary for continued monitoring and contaminant migration, if applicable) will be cleared from the work area (eg from the exclusion zone).
3. Monitoring will be continued until intrusive work resumes.

5.3 Action Levels During Excavation Activities

Instrument readings will be taken in the breathing zone above the excavation pit unless otherwise noted. Each action level is independent of all other action levels in determining responses.

Organic Vapors (PID)	LEL %	Responses
0-1 ppm above background	0%	• Continue excavating • Level D protection • Continue monitoring every 10 minutes
1-5 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	1-10%	• Continue excavating • Go to Level C protection or employ

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

		engineering controls • Continue monitoring every 10 minutes
5-25 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	10-20%	• Discontinue excavating, unless PID is only action level exceeded. • Level C protection or employ engineering controls • Continue monitoring for organic vapors 200 ft downwind • Continuous monitoring for LEL at excavation pit
>25 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	>20%	• Discontinue excavating • Withdraw from area, shut off all engine ignition sources. • Allow pit to vent • Continuous monitoring for organic vapors 200 ft downwind.

Notes: Air monitoring will occur in the breathing zone 30 inches above the excavation pit. Readings may also be taken in the excavation pit but will not be used for action levels.

If action levels for any one of the monitoring parameters are exceeded, the appropriate responses listed in the right hand column should be taken. If instrument readings do not return to acceptable levels after the excavation pit has been vented for a period of greater than one-half hour, a decision will then be made whether or not to seal the pit with suppressant foam.

If, during excavation activities, downwind monitoring PID readings are greater than 5 ppm above background for more than one-half hour, excavation will stop until sustained levels are less then 5 ppm (see Community Air Monitoring Plan).

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

6.0 SITE CONTROL

6.1 Work Zones

The primary purpose of site controls is to establish the perimeter of a hazardous area, to reduce the migration of contaminants into clean areas, and to prevent access or exposure to hazardous materials by unauthorized persons. When operations are to take place involving hazardous materials, the site safety officer will establish an exclusion zone, a decontamination zone, and a support zone. These zones "float" (move around the site) depending on the tasks being performed on any given day. The site safety officer will outline these locations before work begins and when zones change. The site safety officer records this information in the site log book.

Due to the dimensions of the Site and the work area, it is expected that an exclusion zone will include the entire fenced area with the exception of the construction entrance area, which will serve as the decontamination zone. A support zone if needed will be located outside of the fenced area. All onsite workers who will come into contact with hazardous materials must provide evidence of OSHA 24 or 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Operations training to conduct work within the exclusion zone established by the site safety officer. The exclusion zone is defined by the site safety officer but will typically be a 50-foot area around work activities. Gross decontamination (as determined by the site Health and Safety Officer) is conducted in the exclusion zone; all other decontamination is performed in the decontamination zone or trailer, if provided.

Protective equipment is removed in the decontamination zone. Disposable protective equipment is stored in receptacles staged in the decontamination zone, and non-disposable equipment is decontaminated. All personnel and equipment exit the exclusion zone through the decontamination zone. If a decontamination trailer is provided the first aid equipment, an eye wash unit, and drinking water are kept in the decontamination trailer.

The support zone is used for vehicle parking, daily safety meetings, and supply storage. Eating, drinking, and smoking are permitted only in the support zone. When a decontamination trailer is not provided, the eye wash unit, first aid equipment, and drinking water are kept at a central location designated by the site safety officer.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

7.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

Site personnel must be prepared in the event of an emergency. Emergencies can take many forms: illnesses, injuries, chemical exposure, fires, explosions, spills, leaks, releases of harmful contaminants, or sudden changes in the weather.

Emergency telephone numbers and a map to the hospital will be posted in the command post. Site personnel should be familiar with the emergency procedures, and the locations of site safety, first aid, and communication equipment.

7.1 Emergency Equipment On-site

Private telephones:	Site personnel.
Two-way radios:	Site personnel where necessary.
Emergency Alarms:	On-site vehicle horns*.
First aid kits:	On-site, in vehicles or office.
Fire extinguisher:	On-site, in office or on equipment.

* Horns: Air horns will be supplied to personnel at the discretion of the project superintendent or site safety officer.

7.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers

General Emergencies	911
Suffolk County Police	911
NYC Fire Department	911
Woodhull Medical Center	(718) 963-7958
NYSDEC Spills Hotline	1-800-457-7362
NYSDEC Project Manager	(718) 482-4010
NYC Department of Health	(212) 676-2400
National Response Center	1-800-424-8802
Poison Control	1-800-222-1222
Project Manager	1-631-504-6000
Site Safety Officer	1-631-504-6000

7.3 Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency

The project manager is primarily responsible for responding to and correcting any emergency situations. However, in the absence of the project manager, the site safety officer shall act as the project manager's on-site designee and perform the following tasks:

- Take appropriate measures to protect personnel including: withdrawal from the exclusion zone, evacuate and secure the site, or upgrade/downgrade the level of protective clothing and respiratory protection;

- Ensure that appropriate federal, state, and local agencies are informed and emergency response plans are coordinated. In the event of fire or explosion, the local fire department should be summoned immediately. If toxic materials are released to the air, the local authorities should be informed in order to assess the need for evacuation;

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

- Ensure appropriate decontamination, treatment, or testing for exposed or injured personnel;

- Determine the cause of incidents and make recommendations to prevent recurrence; and,

- Ensure that all required reports have been prepared.

The following key personnel are planned for this project:

- Project Manager Ms. Kristen DiScenza (631) 504-6000
- Site Safety Officer Mr. Kevin Waters (631) 504-6000

7.4 Medical Emergencies

A person who becomes ill or injured in the exclusion zone will be decontaminated to the maximum extent possible. If the injury or illness is minor, full decontamination will be completed and first aid administered prior to transport. First aid will be administered while waiting for an ambulance or paramedics. A Field Accident Report (**Appendix D**) must be filled out for any injury.

A person transporting an injured/exposed person to a clinic or hospital for treatment will take the directions to the hospital (**Appendix D**).and information on the chemical(s) to which they may have been exposed (**Appendix C**).

7.5 Fire or Explosion

In the event of a fire or explosion, the local fire department will be summoned immediately. The site safety officer or his designated alternate will advise the fire commander of the location, nature and identification of the hazardous materials on-site. If it is safe to do so, site personnel may:

- use fire fighting equipment available on site; or,
- remove or isolate flammable or other hazardous materials that may contribute to the fire.

7.6 Evacuation Routes

Evacuation routes established by work area locations for each site will be reviewed prior to commencing site operations. As the work areas change, the evacuation routes will be altered accordingly, and the new route will be reviewed.

Under extreme emergency conditions, evacuation is to be immediate without regard for equipment. The evacuation signal will be a continuous blast of a vehicle horn, if possible, and/or by verbal/radio communication. When evacuating the site, personnel will follow these instructions:

- Keep upwind of smoke, vapors, or spill location.
- Exit through the decontamination corridor if possible.
- If evacuation through the decontamination corridor is not possible, personnel should remove contaminated clothing once they are in a safe location and leave it near the exclusion zone or in a safe place.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

- The site safety officer will conduct a head count to ensure that all personnel have been evacuated safely. The head count will be correlated to the site and/or exclusion zone entry/exit log.
- If emergency site evacuation is necessary, all personnel are to escape the emergency situation and decontaminate to the maximum extent practical.

7.7 Spill Control Procedures

Spills associated with site activities may be attributed to project equipment and include gasoline, diesel and hydraulic oil. In the event of a leak or a release, site personnel will inform their supervisor immediately, locate the source of spillage and stop the flow if it can be done safely. A spill containment kit including absorbent pads, booms and/or granulated speedy dry absorbent material will be available to site personnel to facilitate the immediate recovery of the spilled material. Daily inspections of site equipment components including hydraulic lines, fuel tanks, etc. will be performed by their respective operators as a preventative measure for equipment leaks and to ensure equipment soundness. In the event of a spill, site personnel will immediately notify the NYSDEC (1-800-457-7362), and a spill number will be generated.

7.8 Vapor Release Plan

If work zone organic vapor (excluding methane) exceeds 5 ppm, then a downwind reading will be made either 200 feet from the work zone or at the property line, whichever is closer. If readings at this location exceed 5 ppm over background, the work will be stopped.

If 5 ppm of VOCs are recorded over background on a PID at the property line, then an off-site reading will be taken within 20 feet of the nearest residential or commercial property, whichever is closer. If efforts to mitigate the emission source are unsuccessful for 30 minutes, then the designated site safety officer will:

- contact the local police;
- continue to monitor air every 30 minutes, 20 feet from the closest off-site property. If two successive readings are below 5 ppm (non-methane), off-site air monitoring will be halted.
- All property line and off site air monitoring locations and results associated with vapor releases will be recorded in the site safety log book.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

APPENDIX A

SITE SAFETY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

DAILY BREIFING SIGN-IN SHEET

Date:_____ Person Conducting Briefing:_____

Project Name and Location:_____

1. AWARENESS (topics discussed, special safety concerns, recent incidents, etc…):

_____

_____

_____

_____

2. OTHER ISSUES (HASP changes, attendee comments, etc…):

_____

_____

_____

3. ATTENDEES (Print Name):

1.	11.
2.	12.
3.	13.
4.	14.
5.	15.
6.	16.
7.	17.
8.	18.
9.	19.
10.	20.

APPENDIX B

SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENTS

SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENT FORM

Site Safety Plan Amendment #:_____

Site Name: _____

Reason for Amendment:_____

_____

_____

_____

Alternative Procedures:_____

_____

_____

_____

Required Changes in PPE:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____ _____

Project Superintendent (signature) **Date**

_____ _____

Health and Safety Consultant (signature) **Date**

_____ _____

Site Safety Officer (signature) **Date**

APPENDIX C

CHEMICAL HAZARDS

CHEMICAL HAZARDS

The attached International Chemical Safety Cards are provided for contaminants of concern that have been identified in soils and/or groundwater at the site.

International Chemical Safety Cards

TOLUENE

ICSC: 0078

Methylbenzene
Toluol
Phenylmethane
$C_6H_5CH_3$ / C_7H_8
Molecular mass: 92.1

ICSC # 0078
CAS # 108-88-3
RTECS # XS5250000
UN # 1294
EC # 601-021-00-3
October 10, 2002 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, AFFF, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures are explosive.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding). Do NOT use compressed air for filling, discharging, or handling. Use non-sparking handtools.	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Sore throat. Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea. Unconsciousness.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety goggles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Burning sensation. Abdominal pain. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area in large spill! Consult an expert in large spill! Remove all ignition sources. Ventilation. Collect leaking liquid in sealable containers. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Personal protection: self-contained breathing apparatus	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants.	F symbol Xn symbol R: 11-38-48/20-63-65-67 S: 2-36/37-46-62 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: II

ICSC: 0078

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

TOLUENE

ICSC: 0078

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
The vapour mixes well with air, explosive mixtures are formed easily. As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 50 ppm as TWA (skin) A4 BEI issued (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: 50 ppm 190 mg/m³ H
Peak limitation category: II(4) Pregnancy risk group: C (DFG 2004).
OSHA PEL†: TWA 200 ppm C 300 ppm 500 ppm (10-minute maximum peak)
NIOSH REL: TWA 100 ppm (375 mg/m^3) ST 150 ppm (560 mg/m^3)
NIOSH IDLH: 500 ppm See: 108883

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes and the respiratory tract The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. Exposure at high levels may result in cardiac dysrhythmiaandunconsciousness.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the central nervous system Exposure to the substance may enhance hearing damage caused by exposure to noise. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 111°C
Melting point: -95°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.87
Solubility in water: none
Vapour pressure, kPa at 25°C: 3.8
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.1
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.01
Flash point: 4°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 480°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.1-7.1
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2.69

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms.

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Use of alcoholic beverages enhances the harmful effect.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1294
NFPA Code: H 2; F 3; R 0;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

p-CYMENE

ICSC: 0617

1-Methyl-4-isopropylbenzene
Dolcymene
Camphogen
$C_{10}H_{14}$ / $CH_3C_6H_4CH(CH_3)_2$
Molecular mass: 134.2

ICSC # 0617
CAS # 99-87-6
RTECS # GZ5950000
UN # 2046
November 04, 1997 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, AFFF, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 47°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.	Above 47°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT GENERATION OF MISTS!	
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Drowsiness. Vomiting.	Ventilation.	Fresh air, rest. Half-upright position. Artificial respiration if indicated. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Wear protective gloves when administering first aid.
•EYES	Redness.	Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Diarrhoea. Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea. Vomiting. Unconsciousness.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Rest. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Collect leaking liquid in sealable containers. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. (Extra personal protection: filter respirator for organic gases and vapours).	Fireproof.	UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0617

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

p-CYMENE

ICSC: 0617

IMPORTANT DATA	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR. **PHYSICAL DANGERS:** The vapour is heavier than air. **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Reacts with oxidants. Attacks rubber. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV not established.	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its vapour and by ingestion. **INHALATION RISK:** No indication can be given about the rate in which a harmful concentration in the air is reached on evaporation of this substance at 20°C. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin . Swallowing the liquid may cause aspiration into the lungs with the risk of chemical pneumonitis. **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** The liquid defats the skin.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 177°C Melting point: -68°C Relative density (water = 1): 0.85 Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 25°C: 0.002 Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 200	Relative vapour density (air = 1): 4.62 Flash point: 47°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 435°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 0.7-5.6 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 4.1
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

NOTES

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30G35

NFPA Code: H2; F2; R0;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0617 **p-CYMENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:	Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

m-XYLENE

ICSC: 0085

meta-Xylene
1,3-Dimethylbenzene
m-Xylol
$C_6H_4(CH_3)_2$ / C_8H_{10}
Molecular mass: 106.2

ICSC # 0085
CAS # 108-38-3
RTECS # ZE2275000
UN # 1307
EC # 601-022-00-9
August 03, 2002 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 27°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.	Above 27°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE!	
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Burning sensation. Abdominal pain. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Ventilation. Remove all ignition sources. Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. (Extra personal protection: filter respirator for organic gases and vapours.)	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants strong acids	Note: C Xn symbol R: 10-20/21-38 S: 2-25 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0085

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

m-XYLENE

ICSC: 0085

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts with strong acids strong oxidants

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 100 ppm as TWA 150 ppm as STEL A4 (ACGIH 2001). BEI (ACGIH 2001).
MAK: 100 ppm 440 mg/m³
Peak limitation category: II(2)
skin absorption (H);
Pregnancy risk group: D
(DFG 2005).
EU OEL: 50 ppm as TWA 100 ppm as STEL (skin) (EU 2000).
OSHA PEL†: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)
NIOSH REL: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3) ST 150 ppm (655 mg/m^3)
NIOSH IDLH: 900 ppm See: 95476

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the central nervous system Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 139°C
Melting point: -48°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.86
Solubility in water:
none
Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 0.8

Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.7
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.02
Flash point: 27°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 527°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.1-7.0
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.20

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms.

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. The recommendations on this Card also apply to technical xylene. See ICSC 0084 o-Xylene and 0086 p-Xylene.

NFPA Code: H 2; F 3; R 0;
Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1307-III

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

p-XYLENE

ICSC: 0086

para-Xylene
1,4-Dimethylbenzene
p-Xylol
$C_6H_4(CH_3)_2$ / C_8H_{10}
Molecular mass: 106.2

ICSC # 0086
CAS # 106-42-3
RTECS # ZE2625000
UN # 1307
EC # 601-022-00-9
August 03, 2002 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 27°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.	Above 27°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Burning sensation. Abdominal pain. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Ventilation. Remove all ignition sources. Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. (Extra personal protection: filter respirator for organic gases and vapours.)	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants, strong acids	Note: C Xn symbol R: 10-20/21-38 S: 2-25 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0086

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

p-XYLENE

ICSC: 0086

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts with strong acids strong oxidants

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 100 ppm as TWA 150 ppm as STEL A4 (ACGIH 2001). BEI (ACGIH 2001).
MAK: 100 ppm 440 mg/m³
Peak limitation category: II(2)
skin absorption (H);
Pregnancy risk group: D
(DFG 2005).
EU OEL: 50 ppm as TWA 100 ppm as STEL (skin) (EU 2000).
OSHA PEL†: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)
NIOSH REL: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3) ST 150 ppm (655 mg/m^3)
NIOSH IDLH: 900 ppm See: 95476

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the central nervous system. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 138°C
Melting point: 13°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.86
Solubility in water:
none
Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 0.9

Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.7
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.02
Flash point: 27°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 528°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.1-7.0
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.15

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms.

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. The recommendations on this Card also apply to technical xylene. See ICSC 0084 o-Xylene and 0085 m-Xylene.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1307-III
NFPA Code: H 2; F 3; R 0;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

o-XYLENE

ICSC: 0084

ortho-Xylene
1,2-Dimethylbenzene
o-Xylol
$C_6H_4(CH_3)_2$ / C_8H_{10}
Molecular mass: 106.2

ICSC # 0084
CAS # 95-47-6
RTECS # ZE2450000
UN # 1307
EC # 601-022-00-9
August 03, 2002 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 32°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.	Above 32°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Burning sensation. Abdominal pain. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Ventilation. Remove all ignition sources. Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. (Extra personal protection: filter respirator for organic gases and vapours.)	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants strong acids	Note: C Xn symbol R: 10-20/21-38 S: 2-25 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0084

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

o-XYLENE

ICSC: 0084

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts with strong acids strong oxidants

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 100 ppm as TWA 150 ppm as STEL A4 (ACGIH 2001). BEI (ACGIH 2001).
MAK: 100 ppm 440 mg/m³
Peak limitation category: II(2)
skin absorption (H);
Pregnancy risk group: D
(DFG 2005).
EU OEL: 50 ppm as TWA 100 ppm as STEL
(skin)
(EU 2000).
OSHA PEL†: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)
NIOSH REL: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3) ST 150 ppm (655 mg/m^3)
NIOSH IDLH: 900 ppm See: 95476

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the central nervous system. Exposure to the substance may enhance hearing damage caused by exposure to noise. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 144°C
Melting point: -25°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.88
Solubility in water:
none
Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 0.7

Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.7
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.02
Flash point: 32°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 463°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 0.9-6.7
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.12

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms.

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. The recommendations on this Card also apply to technical xylene. See ICSC 0086 p-Xylene and 0085 m-Xylene.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1307-III
NFPA Code: H 2; F 3; R 0;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

NAPHTHALENE

ICSC: 0667

Naphthene
$C_{10}H_8$
Molecular mass: 128.18

ICSC # 0667
CAS # 91-20-3
RTECS # QJ0525000
UN # 1334 (solid); 2304 (molten)
EC # 601-052-00-2
April 21, 2005 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 80°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed. Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
•INHALATION	Headache. Weakness. Nausea. Vomiting. Sweating. Confusion. Jaundice. Dark urine.	Ventilation (not if powder), local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! (Further see Inhalation).	Protective gloves.	Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Diarrhoea. Convulsions. Unconsciousness. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rest. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Personal protection: filter respirator for organic gases and vapours. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place.	Separated from strong oxidants, food and feedstuffs . Store in an area without drain or sewer access.	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Marine pollutant. Xn symbol N symbol R: 22-40-50/53 S: 2-36/37-46-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 4.1 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0667

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

NAPHTHALENE

ICSC: 0667

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
WHITE SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
On combustion, forms irritating and toxic gases. Reacts with strong oxidants .

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; 15 ppm as STEL; (skin); A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2005).
MAK: skin absorption (H);
Carcinogen category: 2; Germ cell mutagen group: 3B; (DFG 2004).
OSHA PEL†: TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m^3)
NIOSH REL: TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m^3) ST 15 ppm (75 mg/m^3)
NIOSH IDLH: 250 ppm See: 91203

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C. See Notes.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance may cause effects on the blood , resulting in lesions of blood cells (haemolysis) . See Notes. The effects may be delayed. Exposure by ingestion may result in death. Medical observation is indicated.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The substance may have effects on the blood , resulting in chronic haemolytic anaemia. The substance may have effects on the eyes , resulting in the development of cataract. This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 218°C

Sublimation slowly at room temperature
Melting point: 80°C
Density: 1.16
g/cm³
Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 25°C:
none

Vapour pressure, Pa at 25°C: 11
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 4.42
Flash point:
80°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 540°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 0.9-5.9
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.3

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. The substance may cause long-term effects in the aquatic environment.

NOTES

Some individuals may be more sensitive to the effect of naphthalene on blood cells.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-41S1334 (solid); 41GF1-II+III (solid); 41S2304 (molten)

NFPA Code: H2; F2; R0;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0667 **NAPHTHALENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ETHYLBENZENE

ICSC: 0268

Ethylbenzol
Phenylethane
EB
C_8H_{10} / $C_6H_5C_2H_5$
Molecular mass: 106.2

ICSC # 0268
CAS # 100-41-4
RTECS # DA0700000
UN # 1175
EC # 601-023-00-4
March 13, 1995 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, AFFF, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures are explosive.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Do NOT use compressed air for filling, discharging, or handling.	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT GENERATION OF MISTS!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain. Blurred vision.	Face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	(Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Give a slurry of activated charcoal in water to drink. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Ventilation. Collect leaking liquid in covered containers. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Personal protection: A filter respirator for organic gases and vapours.	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants.	F symbol Xn symbol R: 11-20 S: 2-16-24/25-29 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: II

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0268

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ETHYLBENZENE

ICSC: 0268

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH AROMATIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
The vapour mixes well with air, explosive mixtures are easily formed.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts with strong oxidants. Attacks plastic and rubber.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 100 ppm as TWA 125 ppm as STEL A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); BEI issued (ACGIH 2005).
MAK: skin absorption (H);
Carcinogen category: 3A;
(DFG 2004).
OSHA PEL†: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)
NIOSH REL: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3) ST 125 ppm (545 mg/m^3)
NIOSH IDLH: 800 ppm 10%LEL See: 100414

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its vapour, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes the skin and the respiratory tract Swallowing the liquid may cause aspiration into the lungs with the risk of chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system Exposure far above the OEL could cause lowering of consciousness.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 136°C
Melting point: -95°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.9
Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 20°C: 0.015
Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 0.9
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.7
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.02
Flash point: 18°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 432°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.0-6.7
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.2

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is harmful to aquatic organisms.

N O T E S

The odour warning when the exposure limit value is exceeded is insufficient.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1175 or 30GF1-I+II
NFPA Code: H2; F3; R0

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZENE

ICSC: 0015

Cyclohexatriene
Benzol
C_6H_6
Molecular mass: 78.1

ICSC # 0015
CAS # 71-43-2
RTECS # CY1400000
UN # 1114
EC # 601-020-00-8
May 06, 2003 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, AFFF, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures are explosive. Risk of fire and explosion: see Chemical Dangers.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Do NOT use compressed air for filling, discharging, or handling. Use non-sparking handtools. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea. Shortness of breath. Convulsions. Unconsciousness.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! Dry skin. Redness. Pain. (Further see Inhalation).	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Face shield, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Sore throat. Vomiting. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Remove all ignition sources. Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus.	Fireproof. Separated from food and feedstuffs oxidants halogens	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Note: E F symbol T symbol R: 45-46-11-36/38-48/23/24/25-65 S: 53-45 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: II

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZENE

ICSC: 0015

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible. As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts violently with oxidants, nitric acid, sulfuric acid and halogens causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks plastic and rubber.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 0.5 ppm as TWA 2.5 ppm as STEL (skin) A1 BEI (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: H
Carcinogen category: 1 Germ cell mutagen group: 3A (DFG 2004).
OSHA PEL: 1910.1028 TWA 1 ppm ST 5 ppm See Appendix F
NIOSH REL: Ca TWA 0.1 ppm ST 1 ppm See Appendix A
NIOSH IDLH: Ca 500 ppm See: 71432

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation through the skin and by ingestion

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air can be reached very quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes the skin and the respiratory tract Swallowing the liquid may cause aspiration into the lungs with the risk of chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system , resulting in lowering of consciousness Exposure far above the occupational exposure limit value may result in unconsciousness death

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the bone marrow immune system , resulting in a decrease of blood cells. This substance is carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 80°C
Melting point: 6°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.88
Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 25°C: 0.18
Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 10
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 2.7

Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.2
Flash point:
-11°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 498°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.2-8.0
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2.13

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms.

NOTES

Use of alcoholic beverages enhances the harmful effect. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. The odour warning when the exposure limit value is exceeded is insufficient.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1114 / 30GF1-II
NFPA Code: H2; F3; R0

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE

ICSC: 1155

Mesitylene
C_9H_{12}
Molecular mass: 120.2

ICSC # 1155
CAS # 108-67-8
RTECS # OX6825000
UN # 2325
EC # 601-025-00-5
March 06, 2002 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Alcohol-resistant foam, dry powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 50°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.	Above 50°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT GENERATION OF MISTS!	
•INHALATION	Confusion. Cough. Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Sore throat. Vomiting.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness. Dry skin.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	(See Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. (Extra personal protection: filter respirator for organic gases and vapours.)	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants. Well closed. Keep in a well-ventilated room.	Marine pollutant. Xi symbol N symbol R: 10-37-51/53 S: 2-61 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 1155

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE

ICSC: 1155

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
The substance decomposes on burning producing toxic and irritating fumes. Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV (as mixed isomers): 25 ppm; (ACGIH 2001).
MAK (all isomers): 20 ppm; 100 mg/m^3; class II 1 © (2001)
OSHA PEL†: none
NIOSH REL: TWA 25 ppm (125 mg/m^3)
NIOSH IDLH: N.D. See: IDLH INDEX

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C; on spraying or dispersing, however, much faster.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes the skin and the respiratory tract If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The liquid defats the skin. Lungs may be affected by repeated or prolonged exposure, resulting in chronic bronchitis. The substance may have effects on the central nervous system blood See Notes.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 165°C
Melting point: -45°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.86
Solubility in water:
very poor
Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 0.25

Relative vapour density (air = 1): 4.1
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.01
Flash point: 50°C (c.c.)
Auto-ignition temperature: 550°C
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.42

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is harmful to aquatic organisms. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in fish.

N O T E S

Use of alcoholic beverages enhances the harmful effect. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. See ICSC 1433 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (Pseudocumene), ICSC 1362 1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene (Hemimellitene), ICSC 1389 Trimethyl benzene (mixed isomers).

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S2325
NFPA Code: H0; F2; R0

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

1,2,4-TRIMETHYLBENZENE

ICSC: 1433

Pseudocumene
C_9H_{12}
Molecular mass: 120,2

ICSC # 1433
CAS # 95-63-6
RTECS # DC3325000
UN # 1993
EC # 601-043-00-3
March 06, 2002 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Alcohol-resistant foam, dry powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 44°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.	Above 44°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT GENERATION OF MISTS!	
•INHALATION	Confusion. Cough. Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Sore throat. Vomiting.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness. Dry skin.	Protective gloves.	Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	(See Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Personal protection: filter respirator for organic gases and vapours.	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants. Well closed. Keep in a well-ventilated room.	Xn symbol N symbol R: 10-20-36/37/38-51/53 S: 2-26-61 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 1433

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

1,2,4-TRIMETHYLBENZENE

ICSC: 1433

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
The substance decomposes on burning producing toxic and irritating fumes Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: (as mixed isomers) 25 ppm as TWA (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: (as mixed isomers) 20 ppm 100 mg/m³
Peak limitation category: II(2) Pregnancy risk group: C (DFG 2004).
OSHA PEL†: none
NIOSH REL: TWA 25 ppm (125 mg/m^3)
NIOSH IDLH: N.D. See: IDLH INDEX

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C; on spraying or dispersing, however, much faster.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes the skin and the respiratory tract If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The liquid defats the skin. Lungs may be affected by repeated or prolonged exposure , resulting in chronic bronchitis The substance may have effects on the central nervous system blood See Notes.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 169°C
Melting point: -44°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.88
Solubility in water:
very poor
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 4.1

Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.01
Flash point: 44°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 500°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 0.9-6.4
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.8

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in fish.

N O T E S

Use of alcoholic beverages enhances the harmful effect. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. See also ICSC 1155 1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene), ICSC 1362 1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene (Hemimellitene), ICSC 1389 Trimethyl benzene (mixed isomers). 1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene) is classified as a marine pollutant.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30GF1-III
NFPA Code: H0; F2; R0;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.0
Revision Date 07/28/2010
Print Date 12/07/2011

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	Propylbenzene
Product Number	:	P52407
Brand	:	Aldrich
Company	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone #	:	(314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Combustible Liquid

Target Organs

Lungs, Eyes, Kidney

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H226	Flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P331	Do NOT induce vomiting.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	2
Physical hazards:	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	1
Fire:	2
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.

Ingestion Aspiration hazard if swallowed - can enter lungs and cause damage. May be harmful if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms : 1-Phenylpropane

Formula : C_9H_{12}
Molecular Weight : 120.19 g/mol

CAS-No.	EC-No.	Index-No.	Concentration
Propylbenzene			
103-65-1	203-132-9	601-024-00-X	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
For small (incipient) fires, use media such as "alcohol" foam, dry chemical, or carbon dioxide. For large fires, apply water from as far as possible. Use very large quantities (flooding) of water applied as a mist or spray; solid streams of water may be ineffective. Cool all affected containers with flooding quantities of water.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Store in cool place.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
For prolonged or repeated contact use protective gloves.

Eye protection
Face shield and safety glasses

Skin and body protection
Choose body protection according to the amount and concentration of the dangerous substance at the work place.

Hygiene measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	liquid, clear
Colour	colourless

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point	-99 °C (-146 °F) - lit.
Boiling point	159 °C (318 °F) - lit.
Flash point	42.0 °C (107.6 °F) - closed cup
Ignition temperature	450 °C (842 °F)
Lower explosion limit	0.8 %(V)
Upper explosion limit	6 %(V)
Density	0.862 g/cm3 at 25 °C (77 °F)
Water solubility	slightly soluble

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions
Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks.

Materials to avoid
Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - rat - 6,040 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Somnolence (general depressed activity).

LC50 Inhalation - rat - 2 h - 65000 ppm

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
no data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
May cause respiratory irritation.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Aspiration hazard if swallowed - can enter lungs and cause damage. May be harmful if swallowed.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
Damage to the lungs., To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Additional Information
RTECS: DA8750000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 1.55 mg/l - 96.0 h

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates.	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 2 mg/l - 24 h

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Avoid release to the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
This combustible material may be burned in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber. Observe all federal, state, and local environmental regulations. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN-Number: 2364 Class: 3 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: n-Propyl benzene
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN-Number: 2364 Class: 3 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-E, S-D
Proper shipping name: PROPYLBENZENE
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN-Number: 2364 Class: 3 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: n-Propylbenzene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Combustible Liquid

DSL Status
All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL list.

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Propylbenzene	103-65-1	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Propylbenzene	103-65-1	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Propylbenzene	103-65-1	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information

Copyright 2010 Sigma-Aldrich Co. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Co., shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Normal-Butylbenzene, 99+%

ACC# 55434

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name: Normal-Butylbenzene, 99+%
Catalog Numbers: AC107850000, AC107850050, AC107850250, AC107850500, AC107851000, AC107852500 AC107852500
Synonyms: 1-Phenylbutane
Company Identification:

Acros Organics N.V.
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

For information in North America, call: 800-ACROS-01
For emergencies in the US, call CHEMTREC: 800-424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name	Percent	EINECS/ELINCS
104-51-8	n-Butylbenzene	>99	203-209-7

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Appearance: clear, colorless liquid. Flash Point: 59 deg C.
Warning! Flammable liquid and vapor. May cause eye and skin irritation. May cause respiratory and digestive tract irritation. The toxicological properties of this material have not been fully investigated.
Target Organs: Liver, nervous system.

Potential Health Effects
Eye: May cause eye irritation. The toxicological properties of this material have not been fully investigated.
Skin: May cause skin irritation. The toxicological properties of this material have not been fully investigated.
Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. The toxicological properties of this substance have not been fully investigated.
Inhalation: May cause respiratory tract irritation. The toxicological properties of this substance have not been fully investigated. Vapors may cause dizziness or suffocation.
Chronic: No information found.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid immediately.
Skin: Get medical aid. Flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse.
Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical aid immediately. Do NOT induce vomiting. If conscious and alert, rinse mouth and drink 2-4 cupfuls of milk or water.
Inhalation: Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid.
Notes to Physician: Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. Vapors may form an explosive mixture with air. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. Will burn if involved in a fire. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. Containers may explode in the heat of a fire. Flammable liquid and vapor. Vapors may be heavier than air. They can spread along the ground and collect in low or confined areas.
Extinguishing Media: For small fires, use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water spray or alcohol-resistant foam. For large fires, use water spray, fog, or alcohol-resistant foam. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed containers. Water may be ineffective. Use agent most appropriate to extinguish fire. Do NOT use straight streams of water.
Flash Point: 59 deg C (138.20 deg F)
Autoignition Temperature: 412 deg C (773.60 deg F)
Explosion Limits, Lower:.80 vol %
Upper: 5.80 vol %
NFPA Rating: (estimated) Health: 1; Flammability: 2; Instability: 0

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks: Absorb spill with inert material (e.g. vermiculite, sand or earth), then place in suitable container. Clean up spills immediately, observing precautions in the Protective Equipment section. Remove all sources of ignition. Use a spark-proof tool. Provide ventilation. A vapor suppressing foam may be used to reduce vapors.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Use with adequate ventilation. Ground and bond containers when transferring material. Use spark-proof tools and explosion proof equipment. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Empty containers retain product residue, (liquid and/or vapor), and can be dangerous. Keep container tightly closed. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose empty containers to heat, sparks or open flames.
Storage: Keep away from heat, sparks, and flame. Keep away from sources of ignition. Store in a tightly closed container. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances. Flammables-area.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low. Use process enclosure, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to control airborne levels.
Exposure Limits

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
n-Butylbenzene	none listed	none listed	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs: n-Butylbenzene: No OSHA Vacated PELs are listed for this chemical.
Personal Protective Equipment
Eyes: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.
Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respirators: Wear a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved full-facepiece airline respirator in the positive pressure mode with emergency escape provisions. Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29

CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Liquid
Appearance: clear, colorless
Odor: None reported.
pH: Not available.
Vapor Pressure: 1.33 hPa @ 23 C
Vapor Density: 4.6
Evaporation Rate: Not available.
Viscosity: Not available.
Boiling Point: 183 deg C @ 760.00mm Hg
Freezing/Melting Point:-88 deg C
Decomposition Temperature:> 183 deg C
Solubility: insoluble
Specific Gravity/Density:.8600g/cm3
Molecular Formula:C10H14
Molecular Weight:134.22

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid: Incompatible materials, ignition sources, excess heat, strong oxidants.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials: Oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon monoxide, irritating and toxic fumes and gases, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization: Has not been reported.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:
CAS# 104-51-8: CY9070000
LD50/LC50:
Not available.

Carcinogenicity:
CAS# 104-51-8: Not listed by ACGIH, IARC, NTP, or CA Prop 65.

Epidemiology: No information available.
Teratogenicity: No information available.
Reproductive Effects: No information available.
Mutagenicity: No information available.
Neurotoxicity: No information available.
Other Studies:

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: No data available. No information available.
Environmental: Rapidly volatilizes into the atmosphere where it is photochemically degraded by hydroxyl radicals.

Physical: No information available.
Other: No information available.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. US EPA guidelines for the classification determination are listed in 40 CFR Parts 261.3. Additionally, waste generators must consult state and local hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.
RCRA P-Series: None listed.
RCRA U-Series: None listed.

Section 14 - Transport Information

	US DOT	Canada TDG
Shipping Name:	BUTYL BENZENES	No information available.
Hazard Class:	3	
UN Number:	UN2709	
Packing Group:	III	

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US FEDERAL

TSCA
CAS# 104-51-8 is listed on the TSCA inventory.
Health & Safety Reporting List
CAS# 104-51-8: Effective 6/1/87, Sunset 12/19/95
Chemical Test Rules
None of the chemicals in this product are under a Chemical Test Rule.
Section 12b
None of the chemicals are listed under TSCA Section 12b.
TSCA Significant New Use Rule
None of the chemicals in this material have a SNUR under TSCA.
CERCLA Hazardous Substances and corresponding RQs
None of the chemicals in this material have an RQ.
SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances
None of the chemicals in this product have a TPQ.
SARA Codes
CAS # 104-51-8: immediate, fire.
Section 313 No chemicals are reportable under Section 313.
Clean Air Act:
This material does not contain any hazardous air pollutants.
This material does not contain any Class 1 Ozone depletors.
This material does not contain any Class 2 Ozone depletors.
Clean Water Act:
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Hazardous Substances under the CWA.
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Priority Pollutants under the CWA.
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Toxic Pollutants under the CWA.
OSHA:
None of the chemicals in this product are considered highly hazardous by OSHA.
STATE
CAS# 104-51-8 can be found on the following state right to know lists: New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts.

California Prop 65

California No Significant Risk Level: None of the chemicals in this product are listed.

European / International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols:

Not available.

Risk Phrases:

R 10 Flammable.

Safety Phrases:

S 16 Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.
S 24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
S 33 Take precautionary measures against static discharges.
S 37 Wear suitable gloves.
S 45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).
S 9 Keep container in a well-ventilated place.
S 28A After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water
.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)

CAS# 104-51-8: 1

Canada - DSL/NDSL

CAS# 104-51-8 is listed on Canada's DSL List.

Canada - WHMIS

This product has a WHMIS classification of B3, D2B.

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List

Section 16 - Additional Information

MSDS Creation Date: 4/15/1998
Revision #4 Date: 3/16/2007

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall Fisher be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if Fisher has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

International Chemical Safety Cards

METHYL TERT-BUTYL ETHER

ICSC: 1164

tert-Butyl methyl ether
MTBE
Methyl-1,1-dimethylethyl ether
2-Methoxy-2-methyl propane
$(CH_3)_3COCH_3$ / $C_5H_{12}O$
Molecular mass: 88.2

ICSC # 1164
CAS # 1634-04-4
RTECS # KN5250000
UN # 2398
EC # 603-181-00-X
November 04, 2000 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking. NO contact with oxidants.	Powder, AFFF, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures are explosive.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Do NOT use compressed air for filling, discharging, or handling.	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE			
•INHALATION	Drowsiness. Dizziness. Headache. Weakness. Unconsciousness.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration may be needed. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness.	Safety goggles or face shield.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Give a slurry of activated charcoal in water to drink. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Remove all ignition sources. Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Personal protection: filter respirator for organic gases and vapours.	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants, strong acids.	F symbol Xi symbol R: 11-38 S: 2-9-16-24 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: II

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 1164

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

METHYL TERT-BUTYL ETHER

ICSC: 1164

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire hazard. The substance decomposes on contact with acids.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 50 ppm as TWA; A3; (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: 50 ppm, 180 mg/m³;
Peak limitation category: I(1.5); Carcinogen category: 3B; Pregnancy risk group: C;
(DFG 2004).

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the skin. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. Exposure far above the OEL could cause lowering of consciousness.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 55°C
Melting point: -109°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.7
Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 20°C: 4.2
Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 27
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.0

Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.5
Flash point:
-28°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 375°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.6-15.1
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 1.06

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

It is strongly advised not to let the chemical enter into the environment because it persists in the environment.

NOTES

Much less likely to form peroxides than other ethers. Card has been partly updated in October 2004. See sections Occupational Exposure Limits, EU classification, Emergency Response.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30GF1-I+II

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 1164 **METHYL TERT-BUTYL ETHER**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CUMENE

ICSC: 0170

(1-Methylethyl)benzene
2-Phenylpropane
Isopropylbenzene
C_9H_{12} / $C_6H_5CH(CH_3)_2$
Molecular mass: 120.2

ICSC # 0170
CAS # 98-82-8
RTECS # GR8575000
UN # 1918
EC # 601-024-00-X
April 13, 2000 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, AFFF, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 31°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.	Above 31°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT GENERATION OF MISTS!	
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Ataxia. Drowsiness. Headache. Unconsciousness.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	(See Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Personal protection: filter respirator for organic gases and vapours.	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants, acids. Cool. Keep in the dark. Store only if stabilized.	Marine pollutant. Note: C Xn symbol N symbol R: 10-37-51/53-65 S: 2-24-37-61-62 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0170

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CUMENE

ICSC: 0170

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts violently with acids and strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. The substance can form explosive peroxides.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 50 ppm as TWA (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: 50 ppm 250 mg/m³
Peak limitation category: II(4);
skin absorption (H);
Pregnancy risk group: C;
(DFG 2004).
OSHA PEL: TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m^3) skin
NIOSH REL: TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m^3) skin
NIOSH IDLH: 900 ppm 10%LEL See: 98828

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and through the skin.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin Swallowing the liquid may cause aspiration into the lungs with the risk of chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system Exposure far above the OEL may result in unconsciousness.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 152°C
Melting point: -96°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.90
Solubility in water:
none
Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 427
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 4.2
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.01
Flash point:
31°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 420°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 0.9-6.5
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.66

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms.

N O T E S

Check for peroxides prior to distillation; eliminate if found.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1918 or 30GF1-III
NFPA Code: H2; F3; R1

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

PYRENE

ICSC: 1474

Benzo (d,e,f) phenanthrene
beta-Pyrene
$C_{16}H_{10}$
Molecular mass: 202.26

ICSC # 1474
CAS # 129-00-0
RTECS # UR2450000
November 27, 2003 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Water spray, carbon dioxide, dry powder, alcohol-resistant foam, foam.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE			
•INHALATION		Avoid inhalation of dust	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN	Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness.	Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give plenty of water to drink. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. (Extra personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles.)	Separated from strong oxidants. Keep in a well-ventilated room.	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 1474

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

PYRENE

ICSC: 1474

I **M**	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** YELLOW COLOURLESS SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation through the skin and by ingestion

P O R T A N T D A T A	**PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** The substance decomposes on heating producing irritating fumes **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV not established. MAK not established.	**INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** Exposure to sun may provoke an irritating effect of pyrene on skin and lead to chronic skin discoloration. **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:**
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 404°C Melting point: 151°C Density: 1.27 g/cm3	Solubility in water: 0.135 mg/l at 25°C Vapour pressure, Pa at °C: 0.08 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 4.88
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in crustacea,in fish,in milk,in algae andin molluscs. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.	

N O T E S

Pyrene is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons - standards are usually established for them as mixtures, e.g., coal tar pitch volatiles. However, pyrene may be encountered as a laboratory chemical in its pure form. Health effects of exposure to the substance have not been investigated adequately. See ICSC 1415 Coal-tar pitch.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:	Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.0
Revision Date 07/24/2010
Print Date 12/09/2011

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	Phenanthrene
Product Number	:	695114
Brand	:	Aldrich
Company	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone #	:	(314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Harmful by ingestion., Irritant

Other hazards which do not result in classification
Photosensitizer.

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word: Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard:	2
Flammability:	0
Physical hazards:	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.

Eyes	Causes eye irritation.
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Formula : $C_{14}H_{10}$
Molecular Weight : 178.23 g/mol

CAS-No.	EC-No.	Index-No.	Concentration
Phenanthrene			
85-01-8	201-581-5	-	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Normal measures for preventive fire protection.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Handle and store under inert gas.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value	Control	Update	Basis

			parameters		
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	TWA	0.2 mg/m3	1993-06-30	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.2 mg/m3	1989-03-01	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a dust mask type N95 (US) or type P1 (EN 143) respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves.

Eye protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166

Skin and body protection
Choose body protection according to the amount and concentration of the dangerous substance at the work place.

Hygiene measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	solid

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point	98 - 100 °C (208 - 212 °F)
Boiling point	340 °C (644 °F)
Flash point	no data available
Ignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	no data available
Upper explosion limit	no data available
Density	1.063 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 4.57

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Conditions to avoid
no data available

Materials to avoid
Oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - mouse - 700.0 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
Causes photosensitivity. Exposure to light can result in allergic reactions resulting in dermatologic lesions, which can vary from sunburnlike responses to edematous, vesiculated lesions, or bullae

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
IARC:	3 - Group 3: Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans (Phenanthrene)
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
Inhalation - May cause respiratory irritation.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.
Eyes	Causes eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Additional Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 3.2 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC100 - other fish - 1.5 mg/l - 1.0 h
Toxicity to daphnia	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.86 mg/l - 24 h

and other aquatic invertebrates.

EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.38 mg/l - 48 h

Toxicity to algae EC50 - Chlorella vulgaris (Fresh water algae) - 1.20 mg/l - 3 h

Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability Result: 55 - 95 % - Partially biodegradable.

Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 28 d
Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 5,100

Mobility in soil

no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment

no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic organisms.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product

Observe all federal, state, and local environmental regulations. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN-Number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Phenanthrene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 5000 lbs
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN-Number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Phenanthrene)
Marine pollutant: No

IATA

UN-Number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Phenanthrene)

Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards

Harmful by ingestion., Irritant

DSL Status

All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL list.

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Phenanthrene	85-01-8	1990-01-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information
Copyright 2010 Sigma-Aldrich Co. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Co., shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

International Chemical Safety Cards

INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE

ICSC: 0730

o-Phenylenepyrene
2,3-Phenylenepyrene
$C_{22}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 276.3

ICSC # 0730
CAS # 193-39-5
RTECS # NK9300000
March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0730

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE

ICSC: 0730

I **M** **P**	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** YELLOW CRYSTALS **PHYSICAL DANGERS:**	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and through the skin. **INHALATION RISK:**

O R T A N T D A T A	**CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV not established. MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004).	Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 536°C Melting point: 164°C Solubility in water: none	Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.58
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in fish.	

N O T E S

Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.ACGIH recommends environment containing Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m^3. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0730 **INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.2
Revision Date 05/19/2011
Print Date 12/09/2011

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name	:	Fluoranthene
Product Number	:	423947
Brand	:	Aldrich
Supplier	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # (For both supplier and manufacturer)	:	(314) 776-6555
Preparation Information	:	Sigma-Aldrich Corporation Product Safety - Americas Region 1-800-521-8956

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Harmful by ingestion., Carcinogen

GHS Classification
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4)
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 5)
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1)
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1)

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H313	May be harmful in contact with skin.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard:	1
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	1
Physical hazards:	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	1
Fire:	1
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	Harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms : Benzo[*j*,*k*]fluorene

Formula : $C_{16}H_{10}$

Molecular Weight : 202.25 g/mol

CAS-No.	EC-No.	Index-No.	Concentration
Fluoranthene			
206-44-0	205-912-4	-	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

Hazardous combustion products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing dust.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Normal measures for preventive fire protection.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
For nuisance exposures use type P95 (US) or type P1 (EU EN 143) particle respirator.For higher level protection use type OV/AG/P99 (US) or type ABEK-P2 (EU EN 143) respirator cartridges. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	solid
Colour	no data available

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 105 - 110 °C (221 - 230 °F) - lit.
Boiling point	384 °C (723 °F) - lit.
Flash point	198.0 °C (388.4 °F) - closed cup
Ignition temperature	no data available
Autoignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	no data available
Upper explosion limit	no data available
Vapour pressure	no data available
Density	no data available
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
Relative vapour density	no data available
Odour	no data available

Odour Threshold	no data available
Evaporation rate	no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions
no data available

Conditions to avoid
no data available

Materials to avoid
Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - no data available

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity

Oral LD50
LD50 Oral - rat - 2,000 mg/kg

Inhalation LC50
no data available

Dermal LD50
LD50 Dermal - rabbit - 3,180 mg/kg

Other information on acute toxicity
no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC:	3 - Group 3: Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans (Fluoranthene)
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	Reasonably anticipated to be human carcinogens. (Fluoranthene)
	Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Fluoranthene)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Teratogenicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.
Skin	Harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Synergistic effects
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: LL4025000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.0077 mg/l - 96 h
	NOEC - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 560 mg/l - 96 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates.	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - > 0.005 - < 0.01 mg/l - 3 d
	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.78 mg/l - 20 h
	NOEC - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.085 mg/l - 48 h

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

no data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Fluoranthene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
Not dangerous goods

IATA
Not dangerous goods

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Harmful by ingestion., Carcinogen

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	2007-03-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Fluoranthene	206-44-0	1990-01-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information
Copyright 2011 Sigma-Aldrich Co. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 3.1
Revision Date 03/22/2010
Print Date 12/09/2011

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name : Dibenzofuran

Product Number : 236373
Brand : Aldrich

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA
Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Toxic by ingestion

HMIS Classification
Health hazard: 2
Flammability: 1
Physical hazards: 0

NFPA Rating
Health hazard: 2
Fire: 1
Reactivity Hazard: 0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Skin May be harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes May cause eye irritation.
Ingestion Toxic if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms : Diphenylene oxide

Formula : $C_{12}H_8O$
Molecular Weight : 168.19 g/mol

CAS-No.	EC-No.	Index-No.	Concentration
Dibenzofuran			
132-64-9	205-071-3	-	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Normal measures for preventive fire protection.

Conditions for safe storage
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a dust mask type N95 (US) or type P1 (EN 143) respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection
Handle with gloves.

Eye protection
Face shield and safety glasses

Skin and body protection
Choose body protection according to the amount and concentration of the dangerous substance at the work place.

Hygiene measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	crystalline
Colour	white, beige

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point	80 - 82 °C (176 - 180 °F) - lit.
Boiling point	154 - 155 °C (309 - 311 °F) at 27 hPa (20 mmHg) - lit.
Flash point	130.0 °C (266.0 °F) - closed cup
Ignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	no data available
Upper explosion limit	no data available
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 3.77

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Conditions to avoid
no data available

Materials to avoid
Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity
no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
no data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (GHS)
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (GHS)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Toxic if swallowed.
Skin	May be harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause skin irritation.
Eyes	May cause eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Additional Information
RTECS: HP4430000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	NOEC - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 1 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 1.05 mg/l - 96.0 h

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Observe all federal, state, and local environmental regulations. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN-Number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Dibenzofuran)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Marine pollutant: Marine pollutant
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN-Number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Dibenzofuran)
Marine pollutant: Marine pollutant

IATA
UN-Number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Dibenzofuran)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Toxic by ingestion

DSL Status
All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL list.

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information
Copyright 2010 Sigma-Aldrich Co. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Co., shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHRYSENE

ICSC: 1672

Benzoaphenanthrene
1,2-Benzophenanthrene
1,2,5,6-Dibenzonaphthalene
$C_{18}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 228.3

ICSC # 1672
CAS # 218-01-9
RTECS # GC0700000
UN # 3077
EC # 601-048-00-0
October 12, 2006 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray. Dry powder. Foam. Carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place.	Separated from strong oxidants, Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Store in an area without drain or sewer access.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-68-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 9 UN Packing Group: III Signal: Warning Aqua-Cancer Suspected of causing cancer Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects Very toxic to aquatic life

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European

Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHRYSENE

ICSC: 1672

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS TO BEIGE CRYSTALS OR POWDER

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
The substance decomposes on burning producing toxic fumes Reacts violently with strong oxidants

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); (ACGIH 2006).
MAK not established.

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 448°C
Melting point: 254 - 256°C
Density: 1.3 g/cm³

Solubility in water:
very poor
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.9

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home. This substance does not usually occur as a pure substance but as a component of polyaromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) mixtures. Human population studies have associated PAH's exposure with cancer and cardiovascular diseases.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-90GM7-III

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(k)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0721

Dibenzo(b,jk)fluorene
8,9-Benzofluoranthene
11,12-Benzofluoranthene
$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0721
CAS # 207-08-9
RTECS # DF6350000
EC # 601-036-00-5
March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0721

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(k)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0721

I **M**	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** YELLOW CRYSTALS	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and through the skin.

P O R T A N T D A T A	**PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV not established. MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004). **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 480°C Melting point: 217°C Solubility in water: none Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.84
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in crustacea and in fish.

N O T E S

Benzo(k)fluoranthene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.ACGIH recommends environment containing benzo(k)fluoranthene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m^3. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0721 **BENZO(k)FLUORANTHENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720

Benz(e)acephenanthrylene
2,3-Benzofluoroanthene
Benzo(e)fluoranthene
3,4-Benzofluoranthene
$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0720
CAS # 205-99-2
RTECS # CU1400000
EC # 601-034-00-4
March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0720

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720

I	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** COLOURLESS CRYSTALS	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation

M P O R T A N T D A T A	**PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004).	of its aerosol and through the skin. **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans. May cause genetic damage in humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 481°C Melting point: 168°C Solubility in water: none	Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.12
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality.	

N O T E S

Benzo(b)fluoranthene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.ACGIH recommends environment containing benzo(b)fluoranthene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m^3. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0720 **BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

BENZO(a)PYRENE

ICSC: 0104

Benz(a)pyrene
3,4-Benzopyrene
Benzo(d,e,f)chrysene
$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0104
CAS # 50-32-8
RTECS # DJ3675000
EC # 601-032-00-3
October 17, 2005 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray, foam, powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	AVOID ALL CONTACT! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED!	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Induce vomiting (ONLY IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS!). Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place.	Separated from strong oxidants.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-46-60-61-43-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0104

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

BENZO(a)PYRENE

ICSC: 0104

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
PALE-YELLOW CRYSTALS

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2005).
MAK:
Carcinogen category: 2; Germ cell mutagen group: 2; (DFG 2005).

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
This substance is carcinogenic to humans. May cause heritable genetic damage to human germ cells. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 496°C
Melting point: 178.1°C
Density: 1.4
g/cm³

Solubility in water: none (<0.1 g/100 ml)
Vapour pressure :
negligible
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.04

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in fish, in plants and in molluscs. The substance may cause long-term effects in the aquatic environment.

N O T E S

Do NOT take working clothes home. Benzo(a)pyrene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in the environment, usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE

ICSC: 0385

1,2-Benzoanthracene
Benzo(a)anthracene
2,3-Benzphenanthrene
Naphthanthracene
$C_{18}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 228.3

ICSC # 0385
CAS # 56-55-3
RTECS # CV9275000
EC # 601-033-00-9
October 23, 1995 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.		Water spray, powder. In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus.	Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0385

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ICSC: 0385

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE

IMPORTANT DATA		
	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS TO YELLOW BROWN FLUORESCENT FLAKES OR POWDER.	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.
	PHYSICAL DANGERS: Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.	**INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.
	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	**EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:**
	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: Carcinogen category: 2 (as pyrolysis product of organic materials) (DFG 2005).	**EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is probably carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Sublimation point: 435°C Melting point: 162°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.274 Solubility in water: none	Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 292 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.61
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood.	

N O T E S

This substance is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons - standards are usually established for them as mixtures, e.g., coal tar pitch volatiles. However, it may be encountered as a laboratory chemical in its pure form. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken. Do NOT take working clothes home. Tetraphene is a common name. Card has been partly updated in October 2005 and August 2006: see sections Occupational Exposure Limits, EU classification.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0385 **BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ZINC POWDER

ICSC: 1205

Blue powder
Merrillite
Zn
Atomic mass: 65.4
(powder)

ICSC # 1205
CAS # 7440-66-6
RTECS # ZG8600000
UN # 1436 (zinc powder or dust)
EC # 030-001-00-1
October 24, 1994 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable. Many reactions may cause fire or explosion. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking. NO contact with acid(s), base (s) and incompatible substances (see Chemical Dangers).	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents. NO water.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion on contact with acid(s), base(s), water and incompatible substances.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding). Prevent deposition of dust.	In case of fire: cool drums, etc., by spraying with water but avoid contact of the substance with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! STRICT HYGIENE!	
•INHALATION	Metallic taste and metal fume fever. Symptoms may be delayed (see Notes).	Local exhaust.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin.	Protective gloves.	Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Extinguish or remove all ignition sources. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Sweep spilled substance into containers. then remove to safe place. Personal protection: self-contained breathing apparatus.	Fireproof. Separated from acids, bases oxidants Dry.	Airtight. F symbol N symbol R: 15-17-50/53 S: 2-7/8-43-46-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 4.3 UN Subsidiary Risks: 4.2

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ZINC POWDER

ICSC: 1205

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
ODOURLESS GREY TO BLUE POWDER.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air. If dry, it can be charged electrostatically by swirling, pneumatic transport, pouring, etc.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. The substance is a strong reducing agent and reacts violently with oxidants. Reacts with water and reacts violently with acids and bases forming flammable/explosive gas (hydrogen - see ICSC0001) Reacts violently with sulfur, halogenated hydrocarbons and many other substances causing fire and explosion hazard.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV not established.

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever. The effects may be delayed.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 907°C
Melting point: 419°C
Relative density (water = 1): 7.14

Solubility in water: reaction
Vapour pressure, kPa at 487°C: 0.1
Auto-ignition temperature: 460°C

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

N O T E S

Zinc may contain trace amounts of arsenic, when forming hydrogen, may also form toxic gas arsine (see ICSC 0001 and ICSC 0222). Reacts violently with fire extinguishing agents such as water, halons, foam and carbon dioxide. The symptoms of metal fume fever do not become manifest until several hours later. Rinse contaminated clothes (fire hazard) with plenty of water.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-43GWS-II+III
NFPA Code: H0; F1; R1;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

NICKEL

ICSC: 0062

Ni
Atomic mass: 58.7
(powder)

ICSC # 0062
CAS # 7440-02-0
RTECS # QR5950000
EC # 028-002-00-7
October 17, 2001 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable as dust. Toxic fumes may be released in a fire.		Dry sand. NO carbon dioxide. NO water.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Shortness of breath.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Vacuum spilled material. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles.	Separated from strong acids.	Xn symbol R: 40-43 S: 2-22-36

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0062

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

NICKEL

ICSC: 0062

I

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
SILVERY METALLIC SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of the dust.

M P O R T A N T D A T A	Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air. **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Reacts violently, in powder form, with titanium powder and potassium perchlorate, and oxidants such as ammonium nitrate, causing fire and explosion hazard. Reacts slowly with non-oxidizing acids and more rapidly with oxidizing acids. Toxic gases and vapours (such as nickel carbonyl) may be released in a fire involving nickel. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: (Inhalable fraction) 1.5 mg/m³ as TWA A5 (not suspected as a human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: (Inhalable fraction) sensitization of respiratory tract and skin (Sah); Carcinogen category: 1; (DFG 2004). OSHA PEL*†: TWA 1 mg/m^3 *Note: The PEL does not apply to Nickel carbonyl. NIOSH REL*: Ca TWA 0.015 mg/m^3 See Appendix A *Note: The REL does not apply to Nickel carbonyl. NIOSH IDLH: Ca 10 mg/m^3 (as Ni) See: 7440020	**INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** May cause mechanical irritation. Inhalation of fumes may cause pneumonitis. **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** Repeated or prolonged contact may cause skin sensitization. Repeated or prolonged inhalation exposure may cause asthma. Lungs may be affected by repeated or prolonged exposure. This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 2730°C Melting point: 1455°C Density: 8.9 g/cm3	Solubility in water: none
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

N O T E S

At high temperatures, nickel oxide fumes will be formed. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. The symptoms of asthma often do not become manifest until a few hours have passed and they are aggravated by physical effort. Rest and medical observation are therefore essential. Anyone who has shown symptoms of asthma due to this substance should avoid all further contact with this substance.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:	Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

MERCURY

ICSC: 0056

Quicksilver
Liquid silver
Hg
Atomic mass: 200.6

ICSC # 0056
CAS # 7439-97-6
RTECS # OV4550000
UN # 2809
EC # 080-001-00-0
April 22, 2004 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion.		In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN! AVOID EXPOSURE OF ADOLESCENTS AND CHILDREN!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	Abdominal pain. Cough. Diarrhoea. Shortness of breath. Vomiting. Fever or elevated body temperature.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration if indicated. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! Redness.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES		Face shield, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area in case of a large spill! Consult an expert! Ventilation. Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable non-metallic containers as far as possible. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from food and feedstuffs Well closed.	Special material. Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. T symbol N symbol R: 23-33-50/53 S: 1/2-7-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 8 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0056

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

MERCURY

ICSC: 0056

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
ODOURLESS, HEAVY AND MOBILE SILVERY LIQUID METAL.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts violently with ammonia and halogens causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks aluminium and many other metals forming amalgams.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 0.025 mg/m³ as TWA (skin) A4 BEI issued (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: 0.1 mg/m³ Sh
Peak limitation category: II(8) Carcinogen category: 3B (DFG 2003).
OSHA PEL†: C 0.1 mg/m^3
NIOSH REL: Hg Vapor: TWA 0.05 mg/m^3 skin
Other: C 0.1 mg/m^3 skin
NIOSH IDLH: 10 mg/m^3 (as Hg) See: 7439976

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its vapour and through the skin , also as a vapour!

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air can be reached very quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the skin. Inhalation of the vapours may cause pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous systemandkidneys. The effects may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The substance may have effects on the central nervous system kidneys , resulting in irritability, emotional instability, tremor, mental and memory disturbances, speech disorders. Danger of cumulative effects. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxic effects upon human reproduction.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 357°C
Melting point: -39°C
Relative density (water = 1): 13.5
Solubility in water:
none

Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 0.26
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 6.93
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.009

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. In the food chain important to humans, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in fish.

N O T E S

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. No odour warning if toxic concentrations are present. Do NOT take working clothes home.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-80GC9-II+III

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

LEAD

ICSC: 0052

Lead metal
Plumbum
Pb
Atomic mass: 207.2
(powder)

ICSC # 0052
CAS # 7439-92-1
RTECS # OF7525000
October 08, 2002 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Give plenty of water to drink. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles.	Separated from food and feedstuffs incompatible materials See Chemical Dangers.	R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0052

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

LEAD

ICSC: 0052

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
BLUISH-WHITE OR SILVERY-GREY SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS. TURNS TARNISHED ON EXPOSURE TO AIR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
On heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts with oxidants. Reacts with hot concentrated nitric acid, boiling concentrated hydrochloric acid and sulfuric acid. Attacked by pure water and by weak organic acids in the presence of oxygen.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 0.05 mg/m³ A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); BEI issued (ACGIH 2004).
MAK:
Carcinogen category: 3B; Germ cell mutagen group: 3A; (DFG 2004).
EU OEL: as TWA 0.15 mg/m³ (EU 2002).
OSHA PEL*: 1910.1025 TWA 0.050 mg/m^3 See Appendix C *Note: The PEL also applies to other lead compounds (as Pb) -- see Appendix C.
NIOSH REL*: TWA 0.050 mg/m^3 See Appendix C
*Note: The REL also applies to other lead compounds (as Pb) -- see Appendix C.
NIOSH IDLH: 100 mg/m^3 (as Pb) See: 7439921

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed, especially if powdered.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The substance may have effects on the blood bone marrow central nervous system peripheral nervous system kidneys , resulting in anaemia, encephalopathy (e.g., convulsions), peripheral nerve disease, abdominal cramps and kidney impairment. Causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 1740°C
Melting point: 327.5°C
Density: 11.34 g/cm3
Solubility in water: none

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in plants and in mammals. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.

N O T E S

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-51S1872

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COPPER

ICSC: 0240

Cu
(powder)

ICSC # 0240
CAS # 7440-50-8
RTECS # GL5325000
September 24, 1993 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Headache. Shortness of breath. Sore throat.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety goggles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers. Carefully collect remainder. Then remove to safe place. (Extra personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles).	Separated from - See Chemical Dangers.	R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0240

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COPPER

ICSC: 0240

I M P

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
RED POWDER, TURNS GREEN ON EXPOSURE TO MOIST AIR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.

O R T A N T D A T A	Shock-sensitive compounds are formed with acetylenic compounds, ethylene oxides and azides. Reacts with strong oxidants like chlorates, bromates and iodates, causing explosion hazard. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: 0.2 mg/m³ fume (ACGIH 1992-1993). TLV (as Cu, dusts & mists): 1 mg/m³ (ACGIH 1992-1993). Intended change 0.1 mg/m³ Inhal., A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen); MAK: 0.1 mg/m³ (Inhalable fraction) Peak limitation category: II(2) Pregnancy risk group: D (DFG 2005). OSHA PEL*: TWA 1 mg/m^3 *Note: The PEL also applies to other copper compounds (as Cu) except copper fume. NIOSH REL*: TWA 1 mg/m^3 *Note: The REL also applies to other copper compounds (as Cu) except Copper fume. NIOSH IDLH: 100 mg/m^3 (as Cu) See: 7440508	**EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever. See Notes. **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** Repeated or prolonged contact may cause skin sensitization.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 2595°C Melting point: 1083°C Relative density (water = 1): 8.9	Solubility in water: none
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

N O T E S

The symptoms of metal fume fever do not become manifest until several hours.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0240 **COPPER**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BARIUM SULFATE

ICSC: 0827

Barium sulphate
Blanc fixe
Artificial barite
$BaSO_4$
Molecular mass: 233.43

ICSC # 0827
CAS # 7727-43-7
RTECS # CR0600000
October 20, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Personal protection: P1 filter respirator for inert particles.		R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0827

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BARIUM SULFATE

ICSC: 0827

I M P O R T A N T D A T A	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** ODOURLESS TASTELESS, WHITE OR YELLOWISH CRYSTALS OR POWDER. **PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Reacts violently with aluminium powder. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: 10 mg/m³ as TWA; (ACGIH 2004). MAK: (Inhalable fraction) 4 mg/m³; (Respirable fraction) 1.5 mg/m³; (DFG 2004). OSHA PEL†: TWA 15 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp) NIOSH REL: TWA 10 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp) NIOSH IDLH: N.D. See: IDLH INDEX	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol. **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a nuisance-causing concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** Lungs may be affected by repeated or prolonged exposure to dust particles , resulting in baritosis (a form of benign pneumoconiosis).
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Melting point (decomposes): 1600°C Density: 4.5 g/cm³	Solubility in water: none
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

N O T E S

Occurs in nature as the mineral barite; also as barytes, heavy spar. Card has been partly updated in October 2005. See section Occupational Exposure Limits.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ARSENIC

ICSC: 0013

Grey arsenic
As
Atomic mass: 74.9

ICSC # 0013
CAS # 7440-38-2
RTECS # CG0525000
UN # 1558
EC # 033-001-00-X
October 18, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames. NO contact with strong oxidizers. NO contact with hot surfaces.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion is slight when exposed to hot surfaces or flames in the form of fine powder or dust.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! AVOID ALL CONTACT! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	Cough. Sore throat. Shortness of breath. Weakness. See Ingestion.	Closed system and ventilation.	Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration may be needed. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES	Redness.	Face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Diarrhoea. Nausea. Vomiting. Burning sensation in the throat and chest. Shock or collapse. Unconsciousness.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Induce vomiting (ONLY IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS!). Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Separated from strong oxidants, acids, halogens, food and feedstuffs. Well closed.	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Marine pollutant. T symbol N symbol R: 23/25-50/53 S: 1/2-20/21-28-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: II

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ARSENIC

ICSC: 0013

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
ODOURLESS, BRITTLE, GREY, METALLIC-LOOKING CRYSTALS.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts violently with strong oxidants and halogens, causing fire and explosion hazard. Reacts with acids to produce

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 0.01 mg/m³ as TWA A1 (confirmed human carcinogen); BEI issued (ACGIH 2004).
MAK:
Carcinogen category: 1; Germ cell mutagen group: 3A; (DFG 2004).
OSHA PEL: 1910.1018 TWA 0.010 mg/m^3
NIOSH REL: Ca C 0.002 mg/m^3 15-minute See Appendix A
NIOSH IDLH: Ca 5 mg/m^3 (as As) See: 7440382

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly, when dispersed.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes the skin and the respiratory tract. The substance may cause effects on the gastrointestinal tract cardiovascular system central nervous system kidneys , resulting in severe gastroenteritis, loss of fluid, and electrolytes, cardiac disorders shock convulsions and kidney impairment Exposure above the OEL may result in death. The effects may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis. The substance may have effects on the mucous membranes, skin, peripheral nervous system liver bone marrow , resulting in pigmentation disorders, hyperkeratosis, perforation of nasal septum, neuropathy, liver impairment anaemia This substance is carcinogenic to humans. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Sublimation point: 613°C
Density: 5.7 g/cm³

Solubility in water:
none

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.

N O T E S

The substance is combustible but no flash point is available in literature. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home. Refer also to cards for specific arsenic compounds, e.g., Arsenic pentoxide (ICSC 0377), Arsenic trichloride (ICSC 0221), Arsenic trioxide (ICSC 0378), Arsine (ICSC 0222).

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-61GT5-II

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

APPENDIX D

HOSPITAL INFORMATION AND MAP

FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

This report is to be filled out by the designated Site Safety Officer after EVERY accident.

PROJECT NAME _____ PROJECT. NO._____

Date of Accident _____ Time _____ Report By _____

Type of Accident (Check One):

( ) Vehicular ( ) Personal ( ) Property

Name of Injured _____ DOB or Age _____

How Long Employed _____

Names of Witnesses _____

_____

Description of Accident _____

_____

_____

Action Taken _____

_____

_____

Did the Injured Lose Any Time? _____ How Much (Days/Hrs.)? _____

Was Safety Equipment in Use at the Time of the Accident (Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Gloves, Safety Shoes, etc.)? _____

_____

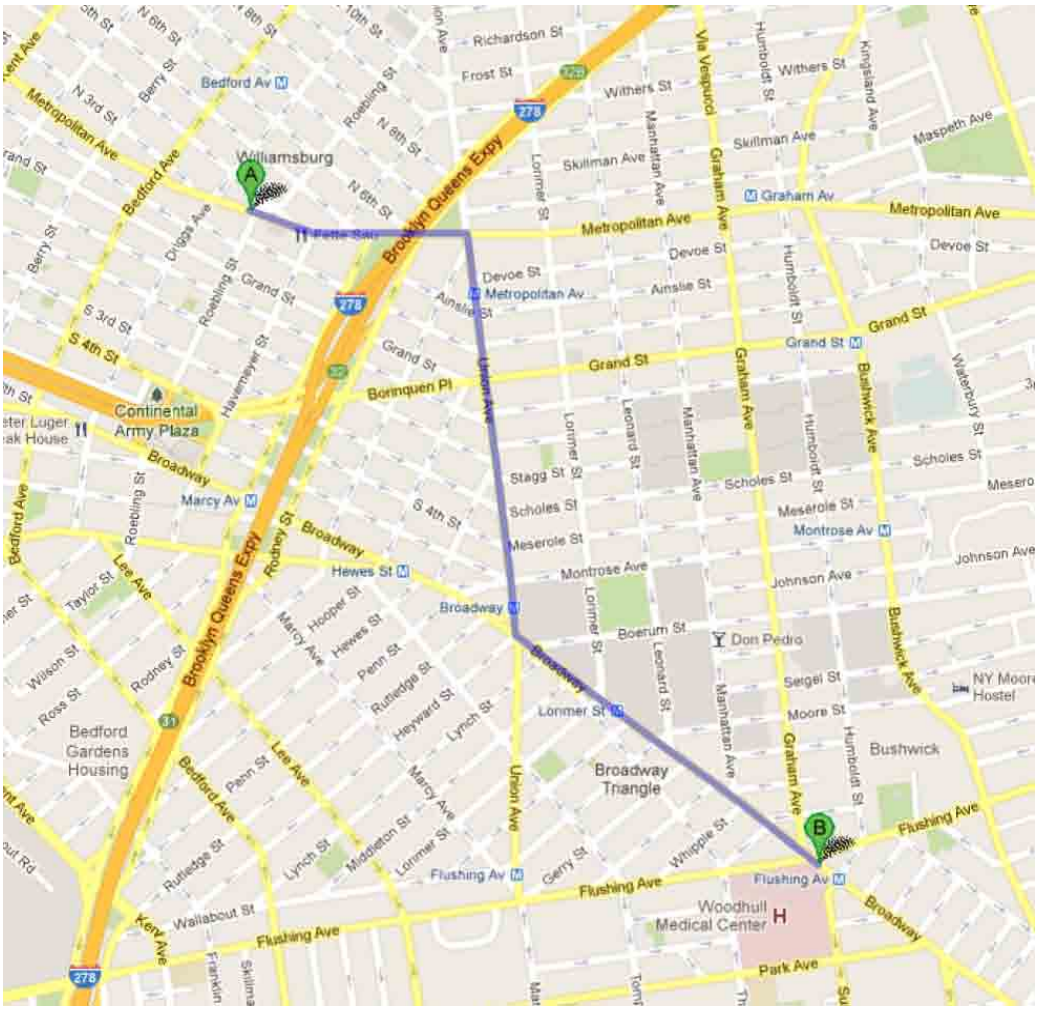
(If not, it is the EMPLOYEE'S sole responsibility to process his/her claim through his/her Health and Welfare Fund.)

INDICATE STREET NAMES, DESCRIPTION OF VEHICLES, AND NORTH ARROW

HOSPITAL INFORMATION AND MAP

The hospital nearest the site is:

WOODHUL MEDICAL CENTER
760 Broadway, Brooklyn, New York 11206
718-963-8000
1.5 Miles – About 6 Minutes



291 Metropolitan Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11211

1.	Head **east** on **Metropolitan Ave** toward **Roebling St** About 1 min	go 0.3 mi total 0.3 mi
2.	Turn right onto **Union Ave** About 2 mins	go 0.6 mi total 0.9 mi
3.	Turn left onto **Broadway** Destination will be on the right About 2 mins	go 0.6 mi total 1.5 mi

760 Broadway, Brooklyn, NY 11206

ATTACHMENT C
Citizen Participation Plan

ATTACHMENT C

Citizen Participation Plan

The NYC Office of Environmental Remediation and 291 Metropolitan Realty LLC have established this Citizen Participation Plan because the opportunity for citizen participation is an important component of the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program. This Citizen Participation Plan describes how information about the project will be disseminated to the Community during the remedial process. As part of its obligations under the NYC VCP, 291 Metropolitan Realty LLC will maintain a repository for project documents and provide public notice at specified times throughout the remedial program. This Plan also takes into account potential environmental justice concerns in the community that surrounds the project Site. Under this Citizen Participation Plan, project documents and work plans are made available to the public in a timely manner. Public comment on work plans is strongly encouraged during public comment periods. Work plans are not approved by the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) until public comment periods have expired and all comments are formally reviewed. An explanation of cleanup plans in the form of a public meeting or informational session is available upon request to OER's project manager assigned to this Site, Hannah Moore, who can be contacted about these issues or any others questions, comments or concerns that arise during the remedial process at (212) 442-6372.

Project Contact List. OER has established a Site Contact List for this project to provide public notices in the form of fact sheets to interested members of the Community. Communications will include updates on important information relating to the progress of the cleanup program at the Site as well as to request public comments on the cleanup plan. The Project Contact List includes owners and occupants of adjacent buildings and homes, principal administrators of nearby schools, hospitals and day care centers, the public water supplier that serves the area, established document repositories, the representative Community Board, City Council members, other elected representatives and any local Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA) grantee organizations. Any member of the public or organization will be added to the Site Contact List on request. A copy of the Site Contact List is maintained by OER's project manager. If you would like to be

added to the Project Contact List, contact NYC OER at (212) 788-8841 or by email at brownfields@cityhall.nyc.gov.

Repositories. A document repository is maintained in the nearest public library that maintains evening and weekend hours. This document repository is intended to house, for community review, all principal documents generated during the cleanup program including Remedial Investigation plans and reports, Remedial Action work plans and reports, and all public notices and fact sheets produced during the lifetime of the remedial project. 291 Metropolitan Realty, LLC will inspect the repositories to ensure that they are fully populated with project information. The repository for this project is:

Repository Name: Brooklyn Library – Leonard Branch
Repository Address: 81 Devoe Street, Brooklyn, NY 11233
Repository Telephone Number: (718) 486-3365
Repository Hours of Operation:

Mon	10:00 AM - 6:00 PM
Tue	1:00 PM - 6:00 PM
Wed	10:00 AM - 6:00 PM
Thu	10:00 AM - 6:00 PM
Fri	10:00 AM - 6:00 PM
Sat	10:00 AM - 5:00 PM
Sun	closed

Digital Documentation. NYC OER strongly encourages the use of digital documents in repositories as a means of minimizing paper use while also increasing convenience in access and ease of use.

Identify Issues of Public Concern. The major issues of concern to the public will be potential impacts of nuisance odors and dust during the disturbance of historic fill soils at the Site. This

work will be performed in accordance with procedures which will be specified under a detailed Remedial Program which considers and takes preventive measures for exposures to future residents of the property and those on adjacent properties during construction. Detailed plans to monitor the potential for exposure including a Construction Health and Safety Plan and a Community Air Monitoring Plan are required components of the remedial program. Implementation of these plans will be under the direct oversight of the New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER).

These plans will specify the following worker and community health and safety activities during remedial activity at the Site:

- On-Site air monitoring for worker protection,
- Perimeter air monitoring for community protection.

The Health and Safety Plan and the Community Air Monitoring Plan prepared as part of the Remedial Action Work Plan will be available for public review at the document repository.

Public Notice and Public Comment. Public notice to all members of the Project Contact List is required at three major steps during the performance of the cleanup program (listed below) and at other points that may be required by OER. Notices will include Fact Sheets with descriptive project summaries, updates on recent and upcoming project activities, repository information, and important phone and email contact information. All notices will be prepared by 291 Metropolitan Realty LLC, reviewed and approved by OER prior to distribution and mailed by 291 Metropolitan Realty LLC. Public comment is solicited in public notices for all work plans developed under the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program. Final review of all work plans by OER will consider all public comments. Approval will not be granted until the public comment period has been completed.

Citizen Participation Milestones. Public notice and public comment activities occur at several steps during a typical NYC VCP project. See flow chart on the following page, which identifies when during the NYC VCP public notices are issued: These steps include:

- **Public Notice of the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial**

Action Work Plan and a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan.

Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial Action Work Plan and the initiation of a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan. The Fact Sheet summarizes the findings of the RIR and provides details of the RAWP. The public comment period will be extended an additional 15 days upon public request. A public meeting or informational session will be conducted by OER upon request.

- **Public Notice announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation**

  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation.

- **Public Notice announcing the completion of remediation, designation of Institutional and Engineering Controls and issuance of the Notice of Completion**

  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the completion of remediation, providing a list of all Institutional and Engineering Controls implemented for to the Site and announcing the issuance of the Notice of Completion.

1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

ATTACHMENT D
Soil / Materials Management Plans

ATTACHMENT D
SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN

1.1 SOIL SCREENING METHODS

Visual, olfactory and PID soil screening and assessment will be performed under the supervision of a Qualified Environmental Professional and will be reported in the RAR. Soil screening will be performed during invasive work performed during the remedy and development phases prior to issuance of the Notice of Completion.

1.2 STOCKPILE METHODS

Excavated soil from suspected areas of contamination (e.g., hot spots, USTs, drains, etc.) will be stockpiled separately and will be segregated from clean soil and construction materials. Stockpiles will be used only when necessary and will be removed as soon as practicable. While stockpiles are in place, they will be inspected daily, and before and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. Excavated soils will be stockpiled on, at minimum, double layers of 8-mil minimum sheeting, will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored plastic tarps, and will be routinely inspected. Broken or ripped tarps will be promptly replaced.

All stockpile activities will be compliant with applicable laws and regulations. Soil stockpile areas will be appropriately graded to control run-off in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Stockpiles of excavated soils and other materials shall be located at least of 50 feet from the property boundaries, where possible. Hay bales or equivalent will surround soil stockpiles except for areas where access by equipment is required. Silt fencing and hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.

1.3 CHARACTERIZATION OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS

Soil/fill or other excavated media that is transported off-Site for disposal will be sampled in a manner required by the receiving facility, and in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Soils proposed for reuse on-Site will be managed as defined in this plan.

1.4 MATERIALS EXCAVATION, LOAD-OUT AND DEPARTURE

The PE/QEP overseeing the remedial action will:

- oversee remedial work and the excavation and load-out of excavated material;
- ensure that there is a party responsible for the safe execution of invasive and other work performed under this work plan;
- ensure that Site development activities and development-related grading cuts will not interfere with, or otherwise impair or compromise the remedial activities proposed in this RAWP;
- ensure that the presence of utilities and easements on the Site has been investigated and that any identified risks from work proposed under this plan are properly addressed by appropriate parties;
- ensure that all loaded outbound trucks are inspected and cleaned if necessary before leaving the Site;
- ensure that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be kept clean of Site-derived materials during Site remediation.

Locations where vehicles exit the Site shall be inspected daily for evidence of soil tracking off premises. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to Site-derived materials.

Open and uncontrolled mechanical processing of historical fill and contaminated soil on-Site will not be performed without prior OER approval.

1.5 OFF-SITE MATERIALS TRANSPORT

Loaded vehicles leaving the Site will comply with all applicable materials transportation requirements (including appropriate covering, manifests, and placards) in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, including use of licensed haulers in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 364. If loads contain wet material capable of causing leakage from trucks, truck liners will be used. Queuing of trucks will be performed on-Site, when possible in order to minimize off Site disturbance. Off-Site queuing will be minimized.

Outbound truck transport routes the following:

1) Exit Site via Metropolitan Avenue, turn left (heading east).
2) Turn left onto Broadway and follow the signs for Interstate 278 - Brooklyn Queens Expressway (East).

This routing takes into account the following factors: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites; (b) use of mapped truck routes; (c) minimizing off-Site queuing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport. To the extent possible, all trucks loaded with Site materials will travel from the Site using these truck routes. Trucks will not stop or idle in the neighborhood after leaving the project Site.

1.6 MATERIALS DISPOSAL OFF-SITE

The following documentation will be established and reported by the PE/QEP for each disposal destination used in this project to document that the disposal of regulated material exported from the Site conforms with applicable laws and regulations: (1) a letter from the PE/QEP or Enrollee to each disposal facility describing the material to be disposed and requesting written acceptance of the material. This letter will state that material to be disposed is regulated material generated at an environmental remediation Site in Brooklyn, New York under a governmental remediation program. The letter will provide the project identity and the name and phone number of the PE/QEP or Enrollee. The letter will include as an attachment a summary of all chemical data for the material being transported; and (2) a letter from each disposal facility stating it is in receipt of the correspondence (1, above) and is approved to accept the material. These documents will be included in the RAR.

The Remedial Action Report will include an itemized account of the destination of all material removed from the Site during this remedial action. Documentation associated with disposal of all material will include records and approvals for receipt of the material. This information will be presented in the RAR.

All impacted soil/fill or other waste excavated and removed from the Site will be managed as regulated material and will be disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

Historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-Site will be handled as solid waste and will not be disposed at a Part 360-16 Registration Facility (also known as a Soil Recycling Facility).

Waste characterization will be performed for off-Site disposal in a manner required by the receiving facility and in conformance with its applicable permits. Waste characterization sampling and analytical methods, sampling frequency, analytical results and QA/QC will be reported in the RAR. A manifest system for off-Site transportation of exported materials will be employed. Manifest information will be reported in the RAR. Hazardous wastes derived from on-Site will be stored, transported, and disposed of in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

If disposal of soil/fill from this Site is proposed for unregulated disposal (i.e., clean soil removed for development purposes), including transport to a Part 360-16 Registration Facility, a formal request will be made for approval by OER with an associated plan compliant with 6NYCRR Part 360-16. This request and plan will include the location, volume and a description of the material to be recycled, including verification that the material is not impacted by site uses and that the material complies with receipt requirements for recycling under 6NYCRR Part 360. This material will be appropriately handled on-Site to prevent mixing with impacted material.

1.7 MATERIALS REUSE ON-SITE

Soil and fill that is derived from the property that meets the soil cleanup objectives established in this plan may be reused on-Site. The soil cleanup objectives for on-Site reuse are listed in **Table 1**. 'Reuse on-Site' means material that is excavated during the remedy or development, does not leave the property, and is relocated within the same property and on comparable soil/fill material, and addressed pursuant to the NYC VCP agreement subject to Engineering and Institutional Controls. The PE/QEP will ensure that reused materials are segregated from other materials to be exported from the Site and that procedures defined for material reuse in this RAWP are followed.

Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the Site will not be buried on-Site. Soil or fill excavated from the site for grading or other purposes will not be reused within a cover soil layer or within landscaping berms.

1.8 DEMARCATION

After completion of hotspot removal and any other invasive remedial activities, and prior to backfilling, the top of the residual soil/fill will be defined by one of three methods: (1) placement of a demarcation layer. The demarcation layer will consist of geosynthetic fencing or equivalent material to be placed on the surface of residual soil/fill to provide an observable reference layer. A description or map of the approximate depth of the demarcation layer will be provided in the SMP; or (2) a land survey of the top elevation of residual soil/fill before the placement of cover soils, pavement and associated sub-soils, or other materials or structures or, (3) all materials beneath the approved cover will be considered impacted and subject to site management after the remedy is complete. Demarcation may be established by one or any combination of these three methods. As appropriate, a map showing the method of demarcation for the Site and all associated documentation will be presented in the RAR.

This demarcation will constitute the top of the site management horizon. Materials within this horizon require adherence to special conditions during future invasive activities as defined in the Site Management Plan.

1.9 IMPORT OF BACKFILL SOIL FROM OFF-SITE SOURCES

This Section presents the requirements for imported fill materials to be used below the cover layer and within the clean soil cover layer. All imported soils will meet OER-approved backfill and cover soil quality objectives for this Site. The backfill and cover soil quality objectives are listed in Table 1.

A process will be established to evaluate sources of backfill and cover soil to be imported to the Site, and will include an examination of source location, current and historical use(s), and any applicable documentation. Material from industrial sites, spill sites, environmental remediation sites or other potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the Site.

The following potential sources may be used pending attainment of backfill and cover soil quality objectives:

- Clean soil from construction projects at non-industrial sites in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;

- Clean soil from roadway or other transportation-related projects in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Clean recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) from facilities permitted or registered by the regulations of NYS DEC.

All materials received for import to the Site will be approved by a PE/QEP and will be in compliance with provisions in this RAWP. The RAR will report the source of the fill, evidence that an inspection was performed on the source, chemical sampling results, frequency of testing, and a Site map indicating the locations where backfill or soil cover was placed.

Source Screening and Testing

Inspection of imported fill material will include visual, olfactory and PID screening for evidence of contamination. Materials imported to the Site will be subject to inspection, as follows:

- Trucks with imported fill material will be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and will enter the Site at designated locations;
- The PE/QEP is responsible to ensure that every truck load of imported material is inspected for evidence of contamination; and
- Fill material will be free of solid waste including pavement materials, debris, stumps, roots, and other organic matter, as well as ashes, oil, perishables or foreign matter.

Composite samples of imported material will be taken at a minimum frequency of one sample for every 500 cubic yards of material. Once it is determined that the fill material meets imported backfill or cover soil chemical requirements and is non-hazardous, and lacks petroleum contamination, the material will be loaded onto trucks for delivery to the Site.

Recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) will be imported from facilities permitted or registered by NYSDEC. Facilities will be identified in the RAR. A PE/QEP is responsible to ensure that the facility is compliant with 6NYCRR Part 360 registration and permitting requirements for the period of acquisition of RCA. RCA imported from compliant facilities will not require additional testing, unless required by NYSDEC under its terms for operation of the facility. RCA imported to the Site must be derived from recognizable and uncontaminated concrete. RCA material is not acceptable for, and will not be used as cover material.

1.10 FLUIDS MANAGEMENT

All liquids to be removed from the Site, including dewatering fluids, will be handled, transported and disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Liquids discharged into the New York City sewer system will receive prior approval by New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYC DEP). The NYC DEP regulates discharges to the New York City sewers under Title 15, Rules of the City of New York Chapter 19. Discharge to the New York City sewer system will require an authorization and sampling data demonstrating that the groundwater meets the City's discharge criteria. The dewatering fluid will be pretreated as necessary to meet the NYC DEP discharge criteria. If discharge to the City sewer system is not appropriate, the dewatering fluids will be managed by transportation and disposal at an off-Site treatment facility.

Discharge of water generated during remedial construction to surface waters (i.e. a stream or river) is prohibited without a SPDES permit issued by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

1.11 STORM-WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Applicable laws and regulations pertaining to storm-water pollution prevention will be addressed during the remedial program. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in this RAWP (silt fences and barriers, and hay bale checks) will be installed around the entire perimeter of the remedial construction area and inspected once a week and after every storm event to ensure that they are operating appropriately. Discharge locations will be inspected to determine whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receptors. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately. Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional. Undercutting or erosion of the silt fence toe anchor will be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials. Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

1.12 CONTINGENCY PLAN

This contingency plan is developed for the remedial construction to address the discovery of unknown structures or contaminated media during excavation. Identification of unknown contamination source areas during invasive Site work will be promptly communicated to OER's Project Manager. Petroleum spills will be reported to the NYS DEC Spill Hotline. These findings will be included in the daily report. If previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during on-Site remedial excavation or development-related excavation, sampling will be performed on contaminated source material and surrounding soils and reported to OER. Chemical analytical testing will be performed for TAL metals, TCL volatiles and semi-volatiles, TCL pesticides and PCBs, as appropriate.

1.13 ODOR, DUST AND NUISANCE CONTROL

Odor Control

All necessary means will be employed to prevent on- and off-Site odor nuisances. At a minimum, procedures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) use of foams to cover exposed odorous soils. If odors develop and cannot otherwise be controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-Site disposal; and (e) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems.

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors. If nuisance odors are identified, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. OER will be notified of all odor complaint events. Implementation of all odor controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE/QEP's certifying the Remedial Action Report.

Dust Control

Dust management during invasive on-Site work will include, at a minimum:

- Use of a dedicated water spray methodology for roads, excavation areas and stockpiles.
- Use of properly anchored tarps to cover stockpiles.
- Exercise extra care during dry and high-wind periods.

- Use of gravel or recycled concrete aggregate on egress and other roadways to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.

This dust control plan is capable of controlling emissions of dust. If nuisance dust emissions are identified, work will be halted and the source of dusts will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance dust emissions have been abated. OER will be notified of all dust complaint events. Implementation of all dust controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE/QEP's responsible for certifying the Remedial Action Report.

Other Nuisances

Noise control will be exercised during the remedial program. All remedial work will conform, at a minimum, to NYC noise control standards.

Rodent control will be provided, during Site clearing and grubbing, and during the remedial program, as necessary, to prevent nuisances.

1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

ATTACHMENT E
Vapor Barrier Specifications

VAPORBLOCK® PLUS™ VBP20

Under-Slab Vapor / Gas Barrier

RAVEN INDUSTRIES

Product Description

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is a seven-layer co-extruded barrier made from state-of-the-art polyethylene and EVOH resins to provide unmatched impact strength as well as superior resistance to gas and moisture transmission. VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is a highly resilient underslab / vertical wall barrier designed to restrict naturally occurring gases such as radon and/or methane from migrating through the ground and concrete slab. VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is more than 100 times less permeable than typical high-performance polyethylene vapor retarders against Methane, Radon and other harmful VOCs.

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is one of the most effective underslab gas barriers in the building industry today far exceeding ASTM E-1745 (Plastic Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs) Class A, B and C requirements. Available in a 20 (Class A) mil thicknesses designed to meet the most stringent requirements. VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is produced within the strict guidelines of our ISO 9001:2008 Certified Management System.

Product Use

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 resists gas and moisture migration into the building envelop when properly installed to provide protection from toxic/harmful chemicals. It can be installed as part of a passive or active control system extending across the entire building including floors, walls and crawl spaces. When installed as a passive system it is recommended to also include a ventilated system with sump(s) that could be converted to an active control system with properly designed ventilation fans.

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 works to protect your flooring and other moisture-sensitive furnishings in the building's interior from moisture and water vapor migration, greatly reducing condensation, mold and degradation.

Size & Packaging

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is available in 10' x 150' rolls to maximize coverage. All rolls are folded on heavy-duty cores for ease in handling and installation. Other custom sizes with factory welded seams are available based on minimum volume requirements. Installation instructions and ASTM E-1745 classifications accompany each roll.

Under-Slab Vapor/Gas Retarder

Product	Part #
VaporBlock Plus 20	VBP 20

APPLICATIONS

- Radon Barrier
- Methane Barrier
- VOC Barrier
- Under-Slab Vapor Retarder
- Foundation Wall Vapor Retarder

VaporBlock® Plus™
UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER / GAS BARRIER

VAPORBLOCK® PLUS™ VBP20

Under-Slab Vapor / Gas Barrier

ISO 9001:2008
CERTIFIED MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

		VAPORBLOCK PLUS 20	
PROPERTIES	**TEST METHOD**	**IMPERIAL**	**METRIC**
APPEARANCE		White/Gold	
THICKNESS, NOMINAL		20 mil	0.51 mm
WEIGHT		102 lbs/MSF	498 g/m²
CLASSIFICATION	ASTM E 1745	CLASS A, B & C	
TENSILE STRENGTH LBF/IN (N/CM) AVERAGE MD & TD (NEW MATERIAL)	ASTM E 154 Section 9 (D-882)	58 lbf	102 N
IMPACT RESISTANCE	ASTM D 1709	2600 g	
MAXIMUM USE TEMPERATURE		180° F	82° C
MINIMUM USE TEMPERATURE		-70° F	-57° C
PERMEANCE (NEW MATERIAL)	ASTM E 154 Section 7 ASTM E 96 Procedure B	0.0051 Perms grains/(ft²·hr·in·Hg)	0.0034 Perms g/(24hr·m²·mm Hg)
RADON DIFFUSION COEFFIECIENT	K124/02/95	< 1.1 x 10^{-13} m²/s	
METHANE PERMEANCE	ASTM D 1434	< 1.7 x 10^{-10} m²/d• atm 0.32 GTR (Gas Transmission Rate) ml/m²•D•ATM	

VaporBlock® Plus™ Placement

All instructions on architectural or structural drawings should be reviewed and followed.
Detailed installation instructions accompany each roll of VaporBlock® Plus™ and can also be located on our website.
ASTM E-1643 also provides general installation information for vapor retarders.

VaporBlock® Plus™
UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER / GAS BARRIER

VaporBlock® Plus™ is a seven-layer co-extruded barrier made using high quality virgin-grade polyethylene and EVOH resins to provide unmatched impact strength as well as superior resistance to gas and moisture transmission.

Note: To the best of our knowledge, unless otherwise stated, these are typical property values and are intended as guides only, not as specification limits. Chemical resistance as well as other performance criteria is not implied or given and actual testing must be performed for applicability in specific applications and/or conditions. RAVEN INDUSTRIES MAKES NO WARRANTIES AS TO THE FITNESS FOR A SPECIFIC USE OR MERCHANTABILITY OF PRODUCTS REFERRED TO, no guarantee of satisfactory results from reliance upon contained information or recommendations and disclaims all liability for resulting loss or damage.

RAVEN INDUSTRIES

Engineered Films Division
P.O. Box 5107
Sioux Falls, SD 57117-5107
Ph: (605) 335-0174 • Fx: (605) 331-0333

Toll Free: **800-635-3456**
Email: **efdsales@ravenind.com**
www.ravenefd.com

Limited Warranty available at www.RavenEFD.com

ATTACHMENT F
Sustainability Statement

ATTACHMENT F
SUSTAINABILITY STATEMENT

This Sustainability Statement documents sustainable activities and green remediation efforts planned under this remedial action.

Reuse of Clean, Recyclable Materials. Reuse of clean, locally-derived recyclable materials reduces consumption of non-renewable virgin resources and can provide energy savings and greenhouse gas reduction.

This project intends to use recycled concrete aggregate wherever possible in grading and backfilling the Site. An estimate of the quantity (in tons) of clean, non-virgin materials (reported by type of material) reused under this plan will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Reduce Consumption of Virgin and Non-Renewable Resources. Reduced consumption of virgin and non-renewable resources lowers the overall environmental impact of the project on the region by conserving these resources.

The project will reduce the consumption of virgin materials by substituting recycled concrete aggregate for mined gravel and/or sand backfill whenever possible. An estimate of the quantity (in tons) of virgin and non-renewable resources, the use of which will be avoided under this plan, will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Reduced Energy Consumption and Promotion of Greater Energy Efficiency. Reduced energy consumption lowers greenhouse gas emissions, improves local air quality, lessens in-city power generation requirements, can lower traffic congestion, and provides substantial cost savings.

Recycled concrete materials and other backfill materials will be locally sourced reducing the energy consumption associated with transporting these materials to the Site. Best efforts will be made to quantify energy efficiencies achieved during the remediation and will be reported in the Remedial Action Report (RAR). Where energy savings cannot be easily quantified, a gross indicator of the amount of energy saved or the means by which energy savings was achieved will be reported.

Paperless Voluntary Cleanup Program. 291 Metropolitan Realty LLC is participating in OER's Paperless Voluntary Cleanup Program. Under this program, submission of electronic documents will replace submission of hard copies for the review of project documents, communications and milestone reports.

Low-Energy Project Management Program. 91 Metropolitan Realty LLC is participating in OER's low-energy project management program. Under this program, whenever possible, meetings are held using remote communication technologies, such as videoconferencing and teleconferencing to reduce energy consumption and traffic congestion associated with personal transportation.